



Project
e-Roma Resource

CURRENT STATE OF ART AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

TRANSNATIONAL REPORT

CURRENT STATE OF ART AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

TRANSNATIONAL REPORT

Deliverable number: 2.3. (Final report – Survey) WP2

Authors: Trnava University in Trnava, Slovakia

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

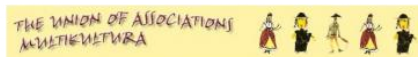


TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES.....	4
1 INTRODUCTION.....	5
2 RESULTS OF THE SITUATION ANALYSIS.....	8
2.1 Description of the current status of the Roma in the country.....	8
2.1.1 Demographic data.....	8
2.1.2 Socio - economic characteristics of Roma.....	10
2.1.3 The health status of the Roma population.....	12
2.1.4 The national and local laws on minorities, with special attention to Roma groups.....	14
2.2 Overview of resources availability.....	15
2.3 Overview of practical contacts.....	17
3 RESULTS OF THE NEEDS ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS.....	20
3.1 General information about respondent and organisation.....	20
3.2 Identification of needs.....	27
3.3 Requirements for the content and form of the platform.....	33
4 MAIN FINDINGS.....	43
5 RECOMMENDATIONS.....	46
REFERENCES.....	48
ANNEXES.....	53

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Job of respondent	21
Table 2 Age of respondents	22
Table 3 Gender of respondents	22
Table 4 Educational level of respondents	23
Table 5 Duration of work on Roma issues	23
Table 6 Main topics related to the Roma community dealt with by the respondent's organization	24
Table 7 Number of employees working in the organization	25
Table 8 Number of years the organization has been active in the field of the Roma issue .	26
Table 9 The level the organization works at	26
Table 10 Sources of secondary data available at work	27
Table 11 Quality of available data on Roma communities in general	28
Table 12A Availability of information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the national level.....	29
Table 12B Availability of information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the European level	30
Table 13 Lack of information about the Roma population	31
Table 14 The biggest problem in terms of working with Roma issue	32
Table 15A The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – SLOVENIA	34
Table 15B The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – CROATIA	37
Table 15C The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – FRANCE	38
Table 15D The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – SLOVAKIA	39
Table 15E The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – POLAND	39
Table 16 The areas to be included in the e-RR platform	41
Table 17 The form of the available information in the e-RR platform	42
Table 18 The usefulness of the newly created platform e-RR	42

1 INTRODUCTION

The European institutions and every EU country have a joint responsibility to improve the lives of the EU's Roma citizens. Currently, great effort is being made to improve the lives of the Roma population in all directions (European Commission, 2014). There are many EU policy documents, discussions, strategies, programs and projects fighting against social exclusion, discrimination and fighting for better living conditions, integration and good education. It is well known that “a significant part of the 10-12 million Roma in Europe live in extreme marginalisation in both rural and urban areas and in very poor socio-economic conditions. They face limited access to high quality education, difficulties in integration into the labour market, correspondingly low income levels, and poor health which in turn results in higher mortality rates and lower life expectancy compared with non-Roma”(European Commission, 2010). In this area, professionals (experts in the processes of education and upbringing; employees in different institutions on local, national and European levels; Roma communities workers; activists) play a key role working with Roma on a daily basis. They are the ones who educate and prepare Roma people to live among the majority population. These people deserve to be supported in their work and the sources from which they could draw inspiration, motivation and examples of good practice.

The main objective of the project is to raise the level of collaboration and communication among different training and education providers across Europe as well as other relevant structures and stakeholders and to set up instruments for efficient communication and collaboration.

The project will produce a tailor-made online platform, an innovative learning platform, where examples of good practices, policy documents, successful approaches, learning tools and other documents will be launched. Through specialized learning material and other documents which will be identified as useful in this transnational report, the project will directly focus on improving the accessibility of learning opportunities for Roma adults and stimulate the demand for networking and collaboration in the field of Roma education and training in general. Therefore, it is crucial to sustain the initiatives in the field of training and education of Roma by sustaining and disseminating good practices (LPP, 2013).

The transnational report (final survey) is a public report developed by the University of Trnava (TRUNI) as a synthesis of the research carried out by all partners in the e-Roma Resources project. This final output comprises the results of the need assessments and state of the art implementation in all countries involved in the project and gives guidelines for content development in the WP3 on-line platform. As mentioned, this survey is the reference framework to develop the on-line platform which has a transnational core, valid for all project partners, as well as a possible regional core based on national particularities which will be implied in respective partner countries. The University of Trnava, as a leader of WP2 (Current State Of The Art and Needs Assessment), summarized all the results and made this report with four parts: results of the situation analysis, results of the needs assessment analysis, main findings and recommendations.

The first part of the transnational report represent the results of the situational analysis (State of the art) from each project country. Each project team collected data according to the Methodology guide and analysed them in the country report. With this analysis, we found important information to describe the current situation in the field of the Roma population. For gathering relevant information about demographics, socio-economic status, education, employment, income, living conditions and housing, health, social inclusion, Roma integration and legislation, reports on the current situation in the field of the Roma question prepared by local authorities, national and international institutions, governmental and non-governmental organizations, policies, laws and legislation, available books, website projects, institutions, foundations, associations, grey literature in printed as well as electronic form, were used. For a more effective and systematic data collection and subsequent sorting, a tool has been developed (Excel database), which helped us more readily assess the current situation in the field of working with the Roma and achieve the second and third objectives of the situation analysis – to prepare an overview of practical contacts and the availability of resources. However, it is important to mention that research on the Roma issue is rare and statistics are often weak. Thus, in many countries, data regarding specific questions of the life of Roma people is not available. We tried to compare gathered information among individual countries involved in the project but in some specific cases this was not possible due to missing data. In these cases, we tried to provide a description in individual contexts. For this project it was more important, however, than a comparison of data across countries, to identify the needs of professionals working with Roma and their requirements for the content of upcoming platforms.

The second part – the needs assessment - presents the results of an interview-based questionnaire with 176 professionals working at the regional and national level, which was prepared for the needs assessment of professionals working in the field of Roma education, inclusion and employment and identifying their requirements for platform content. Based on the results of brainstorming with project partners and considering the current situation, a matrix was created pertaining to the number of respondents for each area of action. At every level (local, national), the minimum number of respondents who should be approached to complete the questionnaire during a controlled interview, was set. Information was gathered in October 2014. The interview-based questionnaire was conducted face-to-face or via Skype interview because these methods enable more detailed information and wider-ranging responses to be obtained. The number of respondents in each country was not the same because e.g. the partner from France had a problem to achieve the set minimum number of respondents, and the partner from Slovenia was able to interview more than the minimum number of respondents. Interviewed respondents (professionals and other relevant stakeholders) with their answers helped us by:

- identifying the gaps in current educational/social inclusion/employment strategies,
- identifying existing educational projects for Roma and their outputs, in general,
- identifying good educational practices for Roma training in the field of employment,
- identifying a lack of Roma resources in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at national and European levels,

- identifying missing data in the field of demographics, health, environment and living conditions, socio-economic indicators, education and upbringing, and current activities,
- preparing recommendations for future project design or the implementation of various training and educational materials programmes, tools,
- understanding the experience and the capacity of the national and European organizations,
- determining the content of the online platform and the form of submitted documents.

Before the research, pilot testing of the interview-based questionnaire was carried out. The main objective of the pilot test was to identify potential problems, test the suitability of the questions and whether they were understood, identify and change problematic questions and improve the questionnaire. It was important to ensure that the questions were understood by respondents and there were no problems in the text. The questionnaire was pilot tested in three different target groups in each country. Each partner sent us the results of the pilot testing and we modified the questionnaire according to their recommendations to make individual questions more comprehensible.

The final two parts of this transnational report provide the main findings and recommendations. The main findings of this research will be the basis for the development of the on-line platform and, within the recommendations chapter, advice for the content of the online platform are listed. The results of the State Of The Art And Needs Assessment carried out in the countries involved in the project (Slovenia, Slovakia, Poland, France, Croatia) and the results of the State Of The Art And Needs Assessment on the European level carried out by the Project Coordinator RIC are listed in ANNEX 1.

2 RESULTS OF THE SITUATION ANALYSIS

This chapter presents the results of the situation analysis carried out by all project partners. The situation analysis was performed based on a review of available data on the Roma population living in countries participating in the Project e-Roma Resource. To handle this part of the available research, books, electronic resources and the available secondary data, demographics and the socio-economic level of the Roma population in all involved countries were used. The second part of this chapter includes a description of all used publications for the creation of the situation analysis. The third part of this section includes a description of used contacts for the creation of the need assessment.

▪ Description of the current status of the Roma in the country

In this chapter we describe the current situation of Roma in terms of their demographic and socio-economic characteristics, health status of the Roma community and legislation concerning minorities in involved countries.

2.1.1 Demographic data

Roma people represent the largest minority in Europe, which has started to become a core subject for all EU countries and EU policies over recent years. They are not a homogeneous mass, but they have a different economic and social status. Regarding Roma's origins, anthropologists have discovered, thanks to the Romany language, their habits and professional occupations, that Roma came from India (musicians, acrobats, and artisans). Since the 9th century they have migrated to the Middle East and Europe.

Pursuant to the applicable legislation in the field of the protection of personal data, a country can not keep special personal registers on the basis of ethnicity. Thus, the data on Roma number is acquired only from official census registers regulated by the Statistical Offices of countries. Monitoring reports of the European institutions provides partial data on specific areas of life of the Roma population.

In the census made in Slovenia in 2002, 3,246 citizens declared themselves as members of the Roma community, while 3,834 persons stated the Roma language as their mother tongue. Compared to the census data from 1991, where the data indicates that 2,259 citizens declared themselves as Roma, i.e. 30.5% less than in the 2002 census, while 2,752 persons stated the Roma language as their mother tongue, i.e. 28.2% less than in 2002 (General information on the Roma ethnic community in the Republic of Slovenia, 2006, p.1). However, according to surveys by the Centres for Social Work for I. 2008 (Urh, 2009, p. 85) and the 2002 Census regarding the number of Roma in Ljubljana (Hrženjak et al., 2008, p. 30), there are 10.961 Roma in Slovenia, in the following municipalities: 61 in Brežice, 707 in Črnomelj, 210 in Grosuplje, 505 in Kočevje, 350 in Krško, 449 in Lendava, 218 in Ljubljana, 3000 in Maribor, 285 in Metlika, 3500 in Murska Sobota,

1250 in Novo Mesto, 126 in Ribnica and 300 in Trebnje.

According to the data collected by the Croatian Bureau of Statistics for the latest population census, in Croatia there are 16,975 members of the Roma minority. That represents a total of 0.40% of the overall population in Croatia for the year 2011. The number of Roma in Croatia has increased since the last population census in 2001 by 7,512 or by 44.25%. The Roma minority by age consist of younger people rather than old. The average age of all the Roma population is 21.9, compared to the average of the total population in Croatia of 41.7 years. Most of Croatian Roma population belong to the age group 0-19 years (55%) and the age group 20-49 years (39%). Members of older age groups makes amount to 8% of the Roma population. The Croatian Bureau for Statistics state that the largest population of Roma is located in Međimurska County (30% of the total Roma population in Croatia). The second largest Roma community is in Osječko-baranjska County (11%), followed by Sisačko-moslavačka County (8.62%) and Varaždinska County (4.19%).

According to some estimations, 20,000 Roma people presently live in France (Chazournes, Granja, 2014). According to a study made by DIHAL (2014), 7000 Roma people are living in the Ile-de-France area, near Paris. Another four regions of France, Nord-Pas-de-Calais, Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur, Pays-de-la-Loire and Rhône-Alpes, are also concerned about the high number of Roma people who live on their territory. The number of Roma in these regions is estimated at 7883 persons, of whom 4300 are children and babies (Chazournes, Granja, 2014).

The most recent estimate of the number of Roma living in Slovakia, according to experts, demographics, but also according to sociological mapping, is around 6-8% of the population. The Slovak Republic ranks alongside Romania, Bulgaria and Hungary, as the countries with the most numerous Roma communities in Europe (Valentovič, 2007). The spatial distribution of the Roma in Slovakia is significantly uneven. In general it can be stated that their highest representation is in eastern and southern Slovakia and their lowest representation is in the northwestern and western parts of Slovakia. In eastern Slovakia more than 60% of the Roma ethnic group living in Slovakia are concentrated. The largest share of the spatial distribution of the Roma are in Kosice (31% of total Slovak Roma) and Presov (29.3%). They are followed by Banska Bystrica region with 19.6%. At the other end of the spectrum are Trencin (1.28%), Zilina (1.45%) and Bratislava (1.95%) (Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, 2013).

Roma in Poland are among the ethnic minorities in the country, as people who “do not identify with the nation organized in their own country,” despite their importance in Polish public culture. The actual number of Polish Roma is relatively small. In the census of 2002, less than 13,000 people identified themselves as Roma, but in 2011 there were 16,000 Roma. It is estimated by some experts, however, that between 25,000 and 30,000 Roma live in Poland, which has a total population of 38,500,000. The Roma are scattered and live all over the country, although their concentrations are more numerous in southern Poland. Settled Roma were given the name “Carpathians”, “Highlanders” or “Mountain Gypsies”. They live in the southern mountain regions of Poland, where they were forced to settle at the end of the 18th century. Roma are a roving group; the more settled Roma were designated as “Bergitka Roma” (Mountain Gypsies). They live in generally poor villages, which have, until recently, often shared the characteristics of random

scheduling, poor construction, and lack of basic facilities such as electricity and running water. A significant number of Roma moved to Settlements after 1950.

According to several studies, it is expected that the Roma population in Poland are mainly persons aged under 20 years, which constitutes nearly 50% of the Roma population. According to the same research, up to 14% of Roma in Poland are not registered with a doctor in primary health care, and that they have lack of access to health care (Wikipedia – National Demographics. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ethnic_minorities_in_Poland).

2.1.2 Socio - economic characteristics of Roma

The Roma population bears several characteristics that encourage its exclusion, such as a particularly low level of education, unemployment and poor living conditions. Among the fundamental issues of the integral social integration of Roma, there is the question of their employment, which is not only a mandatory condition for providing the basic existential possibilities, but also one of the basic conditions for improving their entire socio-economic position.

All participating countries, regarding the major socio - economic problems of the Roma, identified low levels of education and the concomitant low employment of Roma. From these two factors, other problems develop in the socio - economic situation of the Roma such as the low standard of living, reduced access to utilities and bad hygiene. To improve this situation, all countries are actively engaged in the solution and improving socio - economic conditions of Roma in their country.

Projects in Slovenia are developed especially at the local level, concerned with improving the employment of Roma. Examples of this are the project Roma and Unemployment in Pomurje, Equal Employment Opportunities for Roma - Our Common Challenge, National programs of community work, and others (National Programme of Measures for Roma of the Government of the Republic of Slovenia for the period 2010-2015 p. 18). The majority of Slovenian Roma still live in settlements which are isolated from the rest of the population or on the outskirts of populated areas in conditions below minimum living standards. Only a small part of Roma lives together with the majority population (mainly in Prekmurje) and has reached a sufficient level of socialisation and is integrated into the environment and society. The next problem in Slovenia is the education level of Roma. 80% of respondents did not finish elementary education and only 0.6% have completed vocational or secondary education. Over 90% of the respondents are unemployed.

The education level of the Roma population in Croatia is low, but improving. Progress can be seen, as more and more young members of the Roma community are starting to continue their education after finishing elementary school. Roma elementary school students have the right to free school books and public transport. But still there is pressure from the community on their young, forcing them to leave school early, start a family and contribute to their family's income.

The Initiative of the Decade is the central pillar of the International Roma Education Fund. The aim of the Roma Education Fund is to contribute to reducing the gap in educational outcomes

between Roma and the rest of the population through policies and programs involving desegregation of education systems.

Roma in Croatia as an ethnic community with specific social and cultural characteristics, are multiply disadvantaged in terms of employment when compared to members of the majority community. Data on the employment of Roma in the last two years has shown some enhanced activity in Roma employment, in accordance with the measures and mentioned strategic documents of the Government who, in 2005, began to implement these. In Međimurju County in the last two years 40 Roma were employed in the private sector, and 22 Roma were employed by public works in Employment of Roma in Croatia.

The Roma population lives in poor conditions and most of them have little or no medical care at all. The living, housing and environmental conditions in which Roma people live are terrible. They often live in suburbs, near larger towns or villages, in so called “wild settlements”. These settlements are more than often illegal and have no electricity, nor water connection. Sewerage systems are also not connected. Many of the houses are wooden and/or are poorly built. There is virtually no isolation and many of the houses lack doors and windows. That leaves the inhabitants exposed to weather elements, which is particularly problematic, especially in winter, when the temperatures drop below zero degrees Celsius.

In France, the focus is on improving the living conditions of Roma and increasing employment but there are still many obstacles in addressing these issues. The employment situation of Roma in recent years has improved, but the major obstacle is the low level of education, and especially ignorance of the French language is their considerable disadvantage in the labour market. Therefore, gypsies perform mainly unskilled and odd jobs that are low paid. The lack of space in schools, discrimination, or the refusal of the parents to enrol the children in school, were the reasons for 53% of Roma children not attending school this year (L'express vidéo, 2014). Between regular deportations and the lack of transport, Roma children are in the situation to not finish the scholastic year. In order to fix this problem, the French ONG created some “school tracks” which go every week to the Roma camps to school the children (France INFO, 2013).

The socio-economic situation of the Roma in Slovakia creates the same problems as in the other countries. A low level of education, lack of knowledge of the state language and few jobs are the main barriers to the employment of Roma. Therefore, only 20% of Roma men and 11% of Roma women are employed (UNDP, 2010, Úrad splnomocnenca vlády Slovenskej republiky pre rómske komunity, 2011 UNDP, 2013). One of the major problems of the Roma community is also substandard housing conditions and access to drinking water. Popper et al. and Analysis of the Roma situation found that less than half (46.5%) of the Roma people in Slovakia live in standard housing conditions. The greater part is living in substandard dwellings (47.3%), or even in shacks (6.2%) (Popper et al., 2009). The report on the living conditions of the Roma population shows that more than 30% of the population lives in substandard conditions (UNDP, 2013). In Slovakia, the issue of improving the educational level of the Roma is being addressed through government subsidies to ensure free devices (notebooks, pens, pencils) and also the provision of meals for Roma children in schools on concessional terms, which has been the main motivation of parents to

send their children to school. The issue of adult Roma education is currently worked out only at the level of contributions. However, most of them do not finish even primary education level. The first partial methodology of adult education of Roma outside the school system is just appearing, as a result of prevention activities and educational programs for adult Roma implemented by civil associations and foundations. These materials are not widely publicized and are only for the internal needs of their authors (Kolthof, Lukáč, 2003).

The biggest problem in Poland is also the low level of education of the Roma. For this reason, in this country, projects have been implemented to support children's education, and to motivate children and their parents to undergo schooling, and also by organizing camps. Based on these activities, the situation of Roma education has improved. About 30% of Roma children do not satisfy the obligation of the school, which is due to both the recognition by parents of only the traditional values of Roma culture, lack of knowledge of the Polish language among children, as well as a significant social fear of harassment at school. This percentage, however, varies greatly among different groups; for example, in Suwalki in Poland, there operates the only school in Roma language learning, which was founded by Jacek Zawadzki and Jacek Milewski. In 2007, in Gorzow Wielkopolski, they released the first textbook for school children who speak a dialect of Polish Roma, entitled. "Miri school - Romano elementaro" developed by Charles Parno Gierliński. Each year in Poland there is published a ministerial regulation on the distribution of subsidies for education. The subsidy is intended - and here is a quote from the regulation - "For pupils of Roma origin, for which the school takes additional educational tasks." The actual situation is now such that municipalities very often do not release the subsidy from the funds received from the Ministry of Education and spend the money on voluntary educational activities where they consider it appropriate. Improving the housing conditions of Roma in Poland is achieved through a variety of projects for the purchase and distribution of materials needed for housing reconstruction. Support is of course provided to them, but the housing economy is in the exclusive competence of local governments. Flats everywhere are a scarce commodity and local governments are very reluctant to agree to the issue of new units for Roma, especially since it is very often the case that governments themselves must then pay the rent for those flats from benefits provided to Roma as cash welfare. It seems that the solution to this problem will be very difficult to find and there is little chance for a lasting improvement of the situation of Roma in Poland.

2.1.3 The health status of the Roma population

The Roma population is considered a socially disadvantaged group of population or a group with increased health risks. Socio-economic factors (living environment, social networks, education, employment) and factors related to a healthy lifestyle (smoking, drug abuse, unhealthy diet, physical activity) have an impact on the health and inequality determinants in the health of the Roma population. All factors are interwoven and affect the health of the Roma population (Roma and health: National conference publications, 2010).

The characteristics of the majority of the Roma population in Slovenia are a shorter life period (10 years shorter than the majority population in average), a great number of diseases and infections caused by poor residential and economic conditions, frequent pregnancies and miscarriages, chronic pulmonary diseases in small children and a noticeably higher level of physical and intellectual handicaps. According to the Institutes of Public Health Ljubljana and Novo Mesto, which cover the areas of the Municipality of Kočevje and the Municipality of Novo Mesto, and on the basis of the statistical data of institutions and offices operating in the scope of the health care system (community health centres, home care services), it has been established that the Roma population still does not participate in or insufficiently joins in the various prevention forms of health care and is using the health care too often, especially during health duty services.

The medical conditions of Croatian Roma are terrible. Most of the inhabitants in such settlements rarely go to a doctor. The main factor for this is that they keep a distance from the rest of the population. This is especially so for the older members of the Roma community who are very distrustful and sceptical of everyone who tries to help. In the field of health, systematic work has continued on increasing the coverage of the Roma population with health insurance by increasing the availability of health services to the Roma population, improving the health of infants and children equating to vaccination of children of the Roma national minority with the rest of the population, and to improve the number of vaccinations, working to improve the health of infants and children of Roma national minorities through health measures aimed at eliminating the most frequent causes of morbidity and death, with the implementation of health education for parents and preventive and curative health care measures, and the implementation of other measures aimed at improving the health and health care of the Roma population. Visible progress has been made in the implementation of the health education of parents aimed at improving health habits (Izvešće o provedbi akcijskog plana za provedbu nacionalne strategije za uključivanje Roma za razdoblje 2013.-2015., Ured za ljudska prava i prava nacionalnih manjina Hrvatska).

As mentioned above, French Roma live in shanty towns under very bad conditions: lack of water sources, no electricity, no sanitary conditions, no security or enough money to pay for health insurance. The only places where they could take a shower are not available because of lack of space, and to do a laundry is sometimes too expensive for them. This situation exposes children and pregnant women very easily to illness. There are a few associations who take care of the pregnant women and the babies and accompany them to the clinic or hospitals. In order to avoid the diseases, the French ONG conducted vaccination campaigns.

A large part of the Slovak Roma living in marginalized settlements do not prefer an active lifestyle, and actively practised sports only during childhood. Regarding an unhealthy lifestyle, it is necessary to mention the consumption of unhealthy food. This is caused by traditional cuisine and in particular the price unavailability of healthy food. Among the factors influencing the health status of the Roma it is also necessary to include hygiene habits. The isolation of the settlements in which they live also causes considerably low awareness about the availability of a right to health care, as well as their distrust of official medical institutions. In these areas, prevention programs should be run, emphasizing the importance of complying with the vaccination program in terms of

health. It is also important to ensure the access of all children to the vaccination program. Successfully implemented programs provided by field workers directly at the residence point increased vaccination coverage of children in segregated settlements to more than 80% (Popper et al., 2009). The medical conditions of Polish Roma are rather out of control in general after the great change of the socialist government in the late 1980's. This especially applies to the Roma minority as it shows that a large percentage of Roma are not registered with the government's statistics and official evidence. Many Roma are not insured, therefore can not use the general medicare. On the other hand, they are quite vulnerable to diabetes, obesity, and immunological problems.

The Roma community is rather distant and sceptical of the medical system, they prefer to keep separate from the Polish population (Eurosurveillance, 2010).

2.1.4 The national and local laws on minorities, with special attention to Roma groups

At the European and national levels, the Roma community is considered an ethnic group, a minority which is facing the most severe existential problems and is, for this reason, given special status. The Roma community is a minority in all environments most frequently a victim of social exclusion, discrimination, segregation and poverty.

The issue of ethnic minorities in most European countries is legislatively provided for. As mentioned, Slovenia, Croatia and Slovakia, the equal status of ethnic minorities in their countries is ensured by their constitutions. In Slovenia, the equal status of Roma in the country is in the 65th article of the Constitution, in Slovakia it is Secure Status Art. 12. Paragraph. 1 of the Constitution. Further to the constitution in these countries, Roma have secured the same rights and freedoms as the majority population. For example, in Slovenia, a Roma can choose representatives in the municipal councils of the municipalities, which represent their interests. The Republic of Croatia guarantees special rights and freedoms to national minorities which they enjoy individually or together with other persons belonging to the same national minority, on the basis of the Constitutional Law on National Minorities. The most important rights that the Constitution provides are as following: own language and letter, education in own language and letter, cultural autonomy, religious freedom and representation in the Croatian parliament and other government institutions. According to the Slovak legal standards, Roma have the right to education in their own language, the right to use their language in official communications, and the right to participate in addressing matters concerning national minorities and ethnic groups.

France, in its legislation, focuses mainly on the issue of Roma integration. To address this issue, financial resources are allocated to implement projects in this area. Cooperation with Romania has been established to address this issue, being the home country of the majority of Roma immigrants. These general measures are enforced by a specialized and personalized support, but also by raising the awareness of the local population to participate in their integration and to accept them on their territory. In order to show its will regarding Roma's integration, the government took another measure: it nominated Alain Régnier in charge of this situation. After his

nomination he implemented a group of experts in the Roma field and organized a horizontal coordination at the ministerial level, in order to raise awareness and involve all the ministries: education, employment, accommodation, etc., and also the regional and local authorities. The main aim was to open a “communication door” between governmental and non-governmental institutions, in order to find an equal solution.

The Polish Language Act adopted on October 7, 1999, which came into force on May 9, 2000, establishes the obligation to use the Polish language in legal trade conducted on the territory of the Republic of Poland between Polish entities, as well as in cases where one of the parties is a Polish entity. In particular, the requirement applies to names describing goods and services, offers, advertisements and commercials, user manuals, information on the features of goods or services, warranty terms and conditions, invoices, bills and receipts (Article 7.1). Although minorities are permitted by law to establish schools and classes for maintaining their identity and culture, the Roma minority has not benefited from these provisions. Article 13 (1) of the Polish Act of September 7, 1991 on the Educational System states that "public schools shall enable pupils to retain their sense of national, ethnic, linguistic and religious identity and, in particular, shall make it possible for them to learn their own language, history and culture." Minority classes in schools are supported in Article 13 (2) of the Act stipulating that "at the request of parents, the educational instruction may be conducted in separate groups, sections or schools." Classes may also be held with additional lessons on the history and culture of the respective minority. While the long expected Law on Ethnic and National Minorities is still being prepared in the parliament, the Cashubian-Pomeranian Association (founded in 1956) asked the Commission for National and Ethnic Minorities of the Polish parliament for the legal official recognition of this community as a national minority (EUROPA > Summaries of EU legislation > Justice, freedom and security > Judicial cooperation in civil matters 2014

http://europa.eu/legislation_summaries/justice_freedom_security/judicial_cooperation_in_civil_matters/jl0006_en.htm).

2.2 Overview of the availability of resources

In this part of the situational analysis, available information on the Roma population was searched for. The information that all partners found was by use of different web browsers (Google, Yahoo etc.), where the available information was searched for by using award keywords (Roma, project etc.) at national and local levels. During the research, many sources were found. These located sources are in many forms: books, publications, videos, web pages, articles, theses, documents, reports, etc.

Resources used in Slovenia include 320 different forms of media (project results, publications, movies, reports, contributions, diploma papers, articles, shows, regulations, etc.) at the local, regional, national and international levels. The largest part of the Slovenian resources were 75 diploma papers, and 31 published reports available related to the regional as well as the national level (the latter prevails) which summarise the information on the situation of the Roma

population in all areas of life in Slovenia.

Croatia found many publications (44) about Roma (their education status, health status, culture and heritage, inclusion, employment and housing status) in that country. Many resources found in this research were of a newer date, which implies that more and more people are beginning to be active in this particular field. It is also important to mention that Roma communities are getting more and more involved in the development of Roma communities and also in promoting Roma culture, tradition and identity.

The activities in France in which the organisations working with Roma people are involved, are disseminated through web sites, information campaigns, flyers, conferences, reports, official documents, legislation, videos, photos, documentaries, notes of research and books. These materials describe the Roma's situation, their culture, customs and history throughout time, but also the solutions implemented in Nord Pas-de-Calais and in other regions of France. They are designed for local people or institutions, in order to inform and raise awareness on the Roma situation. The aim is also to promote their culture and exchange good practices, tools and methods of working in this field between organisations and Roma networks. An example of good practice in France is given by the project developed by the network Roma in Nord-Pas-de-Calais, which brings together some associations working in the Roma community. The project is based on an exchange of good practices between the French associations (Sauvegarde du Nord, Afeji, FNARS Nord Pas de Calais, Secours catholique Caritas France, Caritas Europa, ASSOC) and some Romanian organisation. In conclusion, ADICE could find more than 100 online articles and publications through websites of specialized organizations in the field of Roma support. We found around 30 deeper resources which contained a lot of information about very specific fields related to Roma communities' inclusion, employment, health, etc.

Slovakia collected together 134 different sources of information. The bulk of the documents found were published at the regional or national levels. The greatest part of the found publications was information about projects focused on improving the health and hygiene habits of Roma, improving the standard of living and increasing Roma employment, followed by publications and documents dealing with all sorts of areas of life of the Roma ethnic group in Slovakia, educational materials from experts involved in the education of minorities, civic associations, community centres, and foundations.

The results of Poland's search is a database with around 100 entries containing available data on individual persons working with Roma, publications, projects, legislation and Roma organizations. Overall, they included 18 projects on Roma issues in the database. These projects are mainly implemented by local administration offices, Roma NGOs and the civic association at national and local levels. Very few of the Roma NGO's are capable of preparing the application for EU or even national projects. Further, about 60 publications, reports, social events with Roma, exhibitions, festivals, and social debates have been included in the database. Most of the links are on Roma issues, such as health, education, employment, housing and living conditions, Roma scholarship, and methods of working with Roma. We also included, in the database, data on existing Roma NGO's, and community centres in Poland.

All partners total found around 1 000 different information sources about the Roma population. These resources were produced mainly at a national level. Included are publications, websites, project reports, books and videos or films about Roma life. The majority were concerned about the education of Roma. The second most frequent theme was a demographic and socio-economic situation of Roma described in searched publication and books. References about legislative, integration of Roma and health were not very frequent.

2.3 Overview of practical contacts

In this research phase, contacts were sought for the people and organizations actively working with the Roma community which the project partners could use for making need assessments in their country.

The research workers of the Developmental and Educational Centre Novo Mesto (Partner 1-P1) and the People's University of Kočevje (Partner – P2) conducted guided interviews (in person or on the telephone) with a total of 54 candidates, out of 72 asked for cooperation. The experts or the respondents were selected according to the methodology, namely 16 experts from the field of education (11 at the local/regional level and 5 at the national level), 18 from the field of employment (15 at the local/regional level and 3 at the national level), 10 from other fields, such as Roma enterprises and non-governmental organisations (8 at the local/regional level and 2 at the national level), and 10 workers from the Roma community. Important representatives of the Ministry of Education, Science and Sport, Ministry of Labour, Family and Social Affairs, and the Slovenian Institute for Adult Education participated in the survey at the national level. The questionnaires were also filled in by 6 municipal representatives actively dealing with the Roma community, 3 representatives of the Centres for Social work also dealing with similar issues and 4 representatives of the offices of Employment Services of Slovenia and regional development agencies. Experts in the field of education throughout the whole system, and the public institute which offers assistance to children and parents during their education, were also part of the survey. The survey also saw the participation of representatives of the health care sector, i.e. community health centres and services of the National Institute of Public Health. They were joined by representatives of non-governmental organisations, such as the Slovenian Red Cross, Amnesty International of Slovenia and the Association for Developing Voluntary Work, and also representatives of the Roma community. It was implemented at the level of the Roma Association of Slovenia as well as at the regional Roma associations. The survey was filled in by representatives of various Roma societies, Roma councillors at the municipal level and Roma working in the field of the public sector (especially education) as Roma assistants.

Croatia contacted about 50 respondents. 36 participants filled in the survey. The participants were chosen within the guidelines set in the methodology guide at the Trnava meeting (6 from the field of education, 12 from the field of employment, 8 from various NGO-s and 10 with Roma community workers). Various persons, institutions (governmental and non-governmental), organizations and activists were identified as important contributors to the promotion of the

Roma issue. Government institutions mainly function as “support” for other organizations and activists that operate in the said field. They provide the appropriate legislation in the areas where it is needed. They also donate, redistribute and relocate financial means to organizations and persons that need some aid to implement a project. Non-governmental organizations are also vital in this field. There are two types of non-governmental organizations, Roma and non-Roma organizations. Roma organizations in Croatia focus mainly on the promotion of Roma culture and heritage, preserve the rights of the Roma minority and promote education among young Roma. They also work with non-governmental organizations and government institutions to help members of the Roma community to find work, get a basic or higher level of education and to increase the level of integration of the Roma minority into society. Non-Roma organizations focus on Roma employment and education.

During the research that France conducted, they found more than 60 governmental and non-governmental organisations in charge of the inclusion, education and employment of Roma people. These organisations are working directly and indirectly with the Roma population in schools, especially “school trucks”, inclusion villages, administrative institutions, employment centres and can be represented by social workers, officials, administrative staff, specialized teachers or volunteers. They managed to get quite a large number of contacts working in that field (or presenting that they are working in the field of Roma Communities support). They tried to reach by phone call more than 70 persons representing more than 50 organizations working directly or indirectly with Roma Communities. Most of them just didn’t answer; many others didn’t want to take part in this research for many different reasons e.g. some representatives from some organizations said that this sort of network already exists, and the creation of another one will not represent an added value for them so they didn’t want to be part of it ; some persons told them that they couldn’t answer the questionnaire as they were not working directly with Roma communities; some organizations just didn’t want to take part in this assessment as they didn’t know it and they were not confident with the fact of participating in such research by giving out information, etc. These are some explanations why the partner from France was not able to reach the set number of respondents.

Slovakia searched a total of 86 contacts of persons and institutions working with the Roma community, whom they approached for filling out the questionnaire intended for the needs assessment. Slovakia contacted 3 national organizations within its organizational structure which have specific departments for dealing with Roma issues of in Slovakia (2 ministries which have a legislative power and the Office of the Plenipotentiary of the Government of Slovakia for Roma Communities, which represents the interests of the Roma ethnic group living in Slovakia and actively participates in projects dedicated to Roma). From other types of organizations they searched 9 civic associations, 14 representatives of foundations, 29 community centres and 30 community workers and others working daily with the Roma community (teachers, teaching assistants) and representatives of the Roma media, Gipsy TV, which regularly provides information on current events in the Roma community in Slovakia and around the world. There was a problem in Slovakia to get contact information from persons intended for the questionnaire research.

Respondents did not want to provide a contact address or email. They wanted to stay anonymous. The result of this problem was that TRUNI team had contact information only from 15 questionnaire participants.

The Polish project partner interviewed 36 people who work with Roma for completing the questionnaire. They contacted the offices of the ministry of internal affairs in Warsaw as well as local government institutions. They also work with NGOs and government agencies to help members of the Roma community especially to participate in the new project addressed by the local government. The agents help individual Roma to find a job, enrol in education and increase the level of integration of the Roma minority into society. They contacted initially about 50 institutions in order to complete the requested number of interviews. Poland managed also to contact 11 civic associations. They also managed to contact the local Roma NGOs. In the database, they included data on existing Roma NGOs, and community centres in Poland. There we noticed significant rotation in the Roma NGOs. Many of them are not reachable and apparently inactive. However, there are some new organizations registering in quite large numbers lately.

A summary of contacts with the addresses, e-mail addresses and telephone numbers for each organization of each partner country is available and saved by the project coordinator. Due to the protection of personal data, this information has not been published in the Transnational Report.

3 RESULTS OF THE NEEDS ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS

The needs assessment was realized in five partner countries in order to create a platform reflecting the needs of the target groups. The needs assessment was carried out through a semi-structured questionnaire consisting of 19 questions. The individual questionnaire respondents were asked to choose from various answers or possibility to indicate their answer. For the questionnaire survey were interviewed 54 professionals from Slovenia (SL), 36 professionals from Croatia (CR), 14 professionals from France (FR), 36 professionals from Slovakia (SK) and 36 professionals from Poland (PL). Professionals were addressed from various fields and levels (local / national) on the basis of a preformed matrix. A shortened and adopted version of the research was conducted with professionals at the European level by the project coordinator, which followed the objectives and methodology (with some slight differences), which was developed by the WP 2 leader within the framework of a national survey of the current situation and needs assessment. The analysis of the situation was prepared by obtaining data with the method of data analysis from available sources (mainly from electronic sources). For the needs assessment, an online questionnaire was used (the questionnaire for practitioners was prepared in short form and only in an online version. The list of persons or organizations with whom they carried out the questionnaire was compiled with data/names obtained from the internet and updated with names that were obtained from respondents by the snowball method. The questionnaire was sent to 206 e-mail addresses of experts, who work in the field of the Roma community at the international level or at the national levels of individual European countries. Unfortunately, by December, only 17 questionnaires had been returned. It is presumed that the poor response of the addressed persons or institutions is the result of impersonal contact or ignorance. Since the addresses were randomly collected on the websites, it could have also happened that the questionnaires were not addressed to appropriate addresses. As mentioned in the introduction of the transnational report, the results of the State Of The Art and Needs Assessment at the European level can be found in Annex 1.

The next chapter presents the results of this questionnaire investigation in order of individual questions for each country.

▪ General information about respondent and organisation

In the introductory part of the questionnaire (question 1), respondents from each country indicated the area or position in which they work.

From Slovenia, the largest part accounted for were professionals working with children (school counsellor, headmaster's assistant of the kindergarten, social pedagogue) and representatives of local government (17%). From Croatia the largest part were community workers (22%) and staff of NGOs working with the Roma (19%). French partners were involved in research professionals in the field of mobility project coordinator, project managers, volunteers, members of the fight against discrimination, local networks (14%) and also social workers and

representative of local government. Overall, 28% professionals from Slovakia work as field social workers, 17% as NGO staff, 19% indicated the position of Managing employer and 14% indicated the position of teacher. From Poland, the largest part were social workers (36%) and staff of NGOs working with the Roma (31%). For a more detailed overview see **Table 1**. Overall, looking at respondents from all countries, respondents in the position of social worker (17%) and Staff of NGOs working with the Roma dominated.

Table 1 Job of respondent

Job of respondents	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
Field social worker	0 (0%)	4 (11%)	2 (14%)	10 (28%)	14 (36%)	30 (17%)
Staff of NGOs working with the Roma	6 (11%)	7 (19%)	0 (0%)	6 (17%)	11(31%)	30 (17%)
Teacher	2 (4%)	6 (17%)	1 (7%)	5 (14%)	2 (6%)	16 (9%)
Roma teacher's assistant	4 (7%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	1 (3%)	5 (3%)
Medical assistant	3 (6%)	1 (3%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	4 (2%)
Managing employer	6 (11%)	0 (0%)	1 (7%)	7 (19%)	0 (0%)	14 (8%)
Representative of local government	9 (17%)	3 (8%)	2 (15%)	3 (8%)	2 (6%)	19 (11%)
Community worker	2 (4%)	8 (22%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	2 (6%)	12 (7%)
Roma mediator	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Employers (job centre)	4 (7%)	2 (6%)	1 (7%)	2 (5%)	2 (6%)	11 (6%)
Researcher	3 (6%)	0 (0%)	1 (7%)	0 (0%)	2 (6%)	6 (4%)
Other	15 (27%) *	5 (14%) **	6 (43%) ***	3 (9%) ****	0 (0%)	29 (16%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	14 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	176(100%)

Footnote:

* school counsellor (3), the President of the Roma society, President of the Roma Association for Dolenjska, Kočevje Red Cross secretary, Roma journalist, President of the Roma Community Council of the Republic of Slovenia, social pedagogue, headmaster's assistant of the Kočevje kindergarten – coordinator of the projects for the work with Roma children and their parents, ministry official

**legal trainee (1), worker in central government (1), director of local education centre (1), preschool educator (1) and volunteer (1)

*** mobility project coordinator, project managers, volunteers, member of fight against discrimination local network

**** manager of a methodical education centre (1), assistant coordinator of health education (1), social advisor (1)

Table 2 shows the age of individual respondents. The highest number of respondents from Slovenia (54%), Croatia (38%), France (50%) and from Slovakia (39%) were in the age group > 45 years and from Poland (38%) in the age group > 25 years and ≤ 35 years. More information on the age structure of the respondents can be seen in **Table 2**. Looking at respondents from all countries together revealed that the largest number of respondents were > 45 years (42%).

Table 2 Age of respondents

Age of respondents	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
≤ 25 years	2 (4%)	0 (0%)	2 (14%)	1 (3%)	0 (0%)	5 (3%)
> 25 years ≤ 35 years	12 (22%)	11 (31%)	3 (22%)	9 (25%)	14 (38%)	49 (28%)
>35 years ≤ 45 years	11 (20%)	11 (31%)	2 (14%)	12 (33%)	11 (31%)	47 (27%)
> 45 years	29 (54%)	14 (38%)	7 (50%)	14 (39%)	11 (31%)	75 (42%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	14 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	176(100%)

Looking at the composition of respondents by sex, we see that every country was dominated by women. Overall, 78% respondents from Slovenia, 67% from Croatia, 57% from France, 75% from Slovakia and 75% of respondents from Poland were females (**Table 3**). For all countries, a total of 72% of the respondents were female.

Table 3 Gender of respondents

Gender of respondents	SL	HR	FR*	SK	PL	Total
Male	12 (22%)	12 (33%)	7 (43%)	9 (25%)	9 (25%)	49 (28%)
Female	42 (78%)	24 (67%)	5 (57%)	27 (75%)	27 (75%)	125 (72%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	12 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	174(100%)

Footnote:

*only 12 respondents answered the question

The education level of respondents is shown in Table 4. Overall, 82% of respondents from Slovenia, 67% from Croatia, 71% from France, 81% of respondents from Slovakia and 75% from Poland have a university education. More information on the level of education of the respondents can be seen in **Table 4**. Results for all countries indicate that 76% of respondents have a university education.

Table 4 Educational level of respondents

Education of respondents	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
Primary education	5 (9%)	3 (8%)	1 (7%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	9 (5%)
Secondary education	5 (9%)	9 (25%)	3 (22%)	7 (19%)	9 (25%)	33 (19%)
University education	44 (82%)	24 (67%)	10 (71%)	29 (81%)	27 (75%)	134 (76%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	14 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	176(100%)

Looking at the question of how long respondents have been working in the field of the Roma issue, overall 44% of respondents from Slovenia and 47% from Slovakia working in the field of Roma issues > 10 years. The range of working experience > 1 year and ≤ 5 years reported 36% of respondents from Croatia and working in the field of Roma issues > 5 years and ≤ 10 years reported 50% of respondents from Poland (**Table 5**). The results for all five countries indicate that most (35%) of the respondents have been working with Roma > 10 years.

Table 5 Duration of work on Roma issues

How long respondents have been working in the field of the Roma issue?	SL*	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
0-1 year	1 (2%)	6 (17%)	5 (36%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	12 (7%)
> 1 year and ≤ 5 years	12 (22%)	13 (36%)	3 (21%)	12 (34%)	9 (25%)	49 (28%)
> 5 year and ≤ 10 years	15 (28%)	7 (19%)	4 (29%)	7 (19%)	18 (50%)	51 (29%)
> 10 years	24 (44%)	10 (28%)	2 (14%)	17 (47%)	9 (25%)	62 (35%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	14 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	176(100%)

Footnote:

*2 respondents (4%) do not work in the field of Roma issues

The main topic relating to the Roma community dealt with by respondents' organizations is shown in the following table. The most frequent areas of action in Slovenia were, education of children, which accounted for 39% and promoting integration at 39%. In Croatia were mainly represented the area of education of children (33%), socio-economic issues (28%) and the field of employment (28%). In France the most frequent areas of action were promoting integration (19%) and advice and consultancy for projects (16%). In Slovakia were mainly represented the areas of education of children (25%) and health issues (22%). Respondents from Poland most frequently reported socio – economic issues (25%) and education of children (25%). Individual areas are detailed in **Table 6**.

Looking at the main topics related to Roma in all partner countries reveals the dominating areas of education of children (31%), promoting integration (26%) and socio-economic issues (21%).

Table 6 Main topics related to the Roma community dealt with by respondents' organizations

What topic related to the Roma community is dealt with by respondent's organization (association, club, subject, institution...)?	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
Health	6 (11%)	5 (14%)	2 (6%)	8 (22%)	4 (11%)	25 (14%)
Socio-economic issues	10 (19%)	10 (28%)	3 (10%)	5 (14%)	9 (25%)	37 (21%)
Socio-legal issues (guardianship, correctional facility)	4 (7%)	4 (11%)	0 (0%)	2 (6%)	0 (0%)	10 (5%)
Education of children	21 (39%)	12 (33%)	4 (13%)	9 (25%)	9 (25%)	55 (31%)
Adult Education	17 (31%)	5 (14%)	4 (13%)	0 (0%)	6 (17%)	32 (18%)
Employment	12 (22%)	10 (28%)	4 (13%)	2 (6%)	4 (11%)	32 (18%)
Promoting integration	21 (39%)	9 (6%)	6 (19%)	6 (16%)	3 (8%)	45 (26%)
Advice and consultancy for projects	6 (11%)	5(14%)	5 (16%)	0 (0%)	2 (6%)	18 (10%)
Other	10 (19%) *	9 (6%) **	3 (10%) ***	4(11%) ****	0 (0%)	26 (15%)
Total	107	69	31	36	37	280

Footnote:

* President of the Roma society, counselling services, municipal councillor, culture, public administration, residential issues, field of politics at the national level, international counselling, arrangement of residential conditions (10)

**free legal aid (9)

*** right of access (2), fight against discrimination (1)

****self-government (1), all mentioned fields together (3)

In question 7, respondents were asked to provide their contact information or contact details for their organization. In Slovakia the total contact information was reported by only 15 respondents; other respondents refused to specify contact details in terms of anonymity. The same problem was also seen in Croatia. In Slovenia contact information was reported by 54 respondents. A summary of contacts with the addresses, e-mail addresses and telephone numbers for each organization of each partner country is available and saved by the project coordinator. Due to the protection of personal data, this information has not been published in the Transnational Report.

Questions 8-10 were answered only by respondents who were part of the organization. Overall, 37% of respondents from Slovenia indicated that their organization has ≤ 5 employees and 37% of respondents reported > 10 employees. In Croatia 42% of respondents indicated that their organization has ≤ 5 employees and 33% > 5 employees and ≤ 10 employees. From France only 9 respondents answered this question, of which five respondents reported > 10 employees. On this question 20 Slovak respondents answered, who indicated that their organization has > 10 employees in 49% and ≤ 5 employees in 40%. More information on the number of employees of organizations can be seen in **Table 7**. In assessing the number of employees in organizations in all countries, we can see that most organizations (39%) have ≤ 5 employees or > 10 employees (38%).

Table 7 Number of employees working in the organization

How many employees work in respondents' organization who are in direct contact with the Roma population (association, club, entity, institution, ...)	SL	HR	FR*	SK**	PL	Total
≤ 5 employees	20 (37%)	15 (42%)	3 (6%)	14 (40%)	14 (39%)	66 (39%)
> 5 employees and ≤ 10 employees	10 (19%)	12 (33%)	1 (10%)	4 (11%)	9 (25%)	36 (21%)
> 10 employees	20 (37%)	9 (25%)	5 (0%)	17 (49%)	13 (36%)	64 (38%)
No answer	4 (7%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	4 (2%)
Total	54(100%)	36(100%)	9 (100%)	35(100%)	36(100%)	170(100%)

Footnote:

*only 9 respondents answered this question

**only 35 respondents answered this question

In question 9, respondents were asked to indicate how long their organization had been active in the field of the Roma issue. Most organizations (72%) in Slovenia had been working for > 10 years, in Croatia (33%) > 1 year and ≤ 5 years, in France (56%) > 10 years, in Slovakia (69%) > 10 years and in Poland (47%) > 1 year and ≤ 5 years. More information on the number of years which the organization had been active in the field of the Roma issue can be seen in **Table 8**. Overall, 51% of respondents from partner countries reported that their organization had been active in the field of the Roma issue > 10 years.

Table 8 Number of years the organization had been active in the field of the Roma issue

How long has respondent's organization (association, club, entity, institution ...) been active in the field of the Roma issue?	SL	HR	FR*	SK	PL**	Total
0 -1 year	0 (0%)	6 (17%)	2 (22%)	1 (3%)	4 (14%)	13 (8%)
>1 year and ≤ 5 years	5 (9%)	12 (33%)	1 (11%)	4 (11%)	16 (47%)	38 (22%)
> 5 years and ≤ 10 years	6 (11%)	7 (19%)	1 (11%)	6 (17%)	7 (19%)	27 (16%)
> 10 years	39 (72%)	11 (31%)	5 (56%)	25 (69%)	7 (19%)	87 (51%)
No answer	4 (7%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	4 (3%)
Total	54 (100%)	36 (100%)	9 (100%)	36 (100%)	34 (100%)	169(100%)

Footnote:

*only 9 respondents answered this question

**only 34 respondents answered this question

The level the organizations work at is presented in **Table 9**. Overall, 74% of respondents from Slovenia, 100% of respondents from Croatia, 58% from France, 75% from Slovakia and 75% of respondents from Poland indicated that that their organizations are active at a national level. Overall, 76% of respondents from partner countries together indicated that their organizations operate at the national level.

Table 9 The level the organization works at

What level does respondent's organization work (association, club, subject, institution) at?	SL*	HR	FR**	SK	PL	Total
International level	3 (6%)	0 (0%)	5 (42%)	9 (25%)	9 (25%)	26 (15%)
National level	40 (74%)	36 (100%)	7 (58%)	25 (75%)	25 (75%)	133 (76%)
Total	56 (100%)	36 (100%)	12 (100%)	36 (100%)	36 (100%)	176(100%)

Footnote:

*8 respondents work at both levels and 3 respondents did not give any answers

**only 12 respondents answered this question

Respondents were asked to indicate, in the case where in their work they use secondary data on Roma, which sources do they obtain them from. Respondents from Slovenia indicated that the most frequently used in their work contacts (networking) with partners and professionals (80%)

and online information (63%). Also in Croatia professionals use contacts (networking) with partners and professionals (53%). Professionals from France use secondary data from contacts (networking) with partners and professionals (79%) and from books and publications (71%). In Slovakia the most widely used data is through contacts (networking) with partners and professionals (39%) and from online information (31%). In Poland professionals mainly used online sources (36%) and information from books and publications (25%). A detailed overview of sources can be seen in **Table 10**. Overall, the most common sources of secondary data during work with Roma in partner countries are online information (43%) and individual consultations (38%).

Table 10 Sources of secondary data available at work

If respondents use secondary data during work, which sources do they obtain them from?	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
Contacts (networking) with partners and professionals	43 (80%)	19 (53%)	11(79%)	14 (39%)	4 (11%)	91 (52%)
Individual consultations	32 (59%)	15 (42%)	6 (43%)	7 (19%)	6 (17%)	66 (38%)
Online information	34 (63%)	9 (25%)	9 (64%)	11 (31%)	13 (36%)	76 (43%)
Books and publications	23 (43%)	6 (17%)	10 (71%)	3 (8%)	9 (25%)	51 (29%)
Other	4 (7%)*	16 (44%)**	0 (0%)	1 (3%)*	4 (11%)**	25 (14%)
Total	136	65	36	36	36	309

Footnote:

*4 (7%) respondents use educational seminars, from local environment, 1 (2%) respondent has no need

**without any specification

*** all mentioned sources together

3.2 Identification of needs

The second part of the questionnaire was aimed at identifying needs, through an evaluation of the level of availability of individual data on the Roma population. Respondents from all countries had the opportunity to assess the overall quality of information available on Roma issues. In general, 61 % respondents consider the quality of available data insufficient. Overall, 52% of respondents from Slovenia, 69% from Croatia, 50% from France, 56% from Slovakia and 75% respondents from Poland indicated that the data is insufficient (**Table 11**).

Table 11 Quality of available data on Roma communities in general

What do respondents think about the quality of available data on Roma communities in general:	SL	HR*	FR	SK	PL	Total
Sufficient	14 (26%)	6 (17%)	5 (36%)	12 (33%)	9 (25%)	46 (26%)
Insufficient	28 (52%)	25 (69%)	7 (50%)	20 (56%)	27 (75%)	107 (61%)
I cannot tell (I do not know)	12 (22%)	5 (14%)	2 (14%)	4 (11%)	0 (0%)	23 (13%)
Total	54(100%)	36(100%)	14(100%)	36(100%)	36(100%)	176(100%)

In question 13, respondents were asked to identify the availability of individual information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at national and European levels. In **Table 12A** there is information about the availability of information at the national level in the partner countries. Areas which respondents indicated that are available to the least extent are information about the activities of community workers, list of potential employers for the Roma population, information on the possibilities of participation in international projects, and lists of the most effective interventions in the field of Roma issues. Of course, there are differences between the partner countries. For example, in Slovenia only 35% of respondents indicated that at the national level there are available teaching materials and didactic tools. In Croatia, there is a lack of data on information about the possibilities of voluntary work with the Roma community (only 28%) and information about the possibilities of coping with stressful situations while working with the Roma (only 19%). In France the problem is in areas such as information on the possibilities of participation in international projects. Only 11% of respondents from Slovakia indicated that contact details for community outreach workers were available, and only 28% indicated that information was available on the possibilities of participation in international projects. In Poland, there are several areas that respondents identified as unavailable, such as information about potential partners in their activities, contact details for community outreach workers and NGOs, information about the activities of community workers and much more. **Table 12B** shows the availability of information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the European level. In the context of the needs assessment, the availability of information at the European level was evaluated. Respondents were given the opportunity to comment on the data in individual areas deemed available or not. The level of availability of data at the European level is much lower than respondents reported at the national level. Not fully available data is, for example, information about potential partners in their activities, contact details for the local representative of the Roma ethnic group, list of potential employers for the Roma population, examples of good practice, but also many others. A more detailed overview may be seen in **Tables 12A and 12B**.

Table 12A Availability of information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the national level

Respondents indicate which of the following information is available in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the national level.	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Is the following information available at the <u>NATIONAL LEVEL?</u> (given answers refer to the “YES” option)					
Information about potential partners in your activities	39 (72%)	25 (69%)	11 (79%)	25 (69%)	2 (6%)
Contact details of community outreach workers	25 (46%)	30 (83%)	9 (64%)	4 (11%)	6 (17%)
Contact details of NGOs working with Roma communities	41 (76%)	20 (56%)	7 (50%)	12 (33%)	2 (6%)
New legislation and the application of the rights of the Roma ethnic group	33 (61%)	16 (44%)	9 (64%)	22 (61%)	8 (22%)
Contact details of the local representative of the Roma ethnic group	44 (81%)	21 (59%)	5 (36%)	17 (47%)	6 (17%)
Information about the activities of community workers	16 (30%)	12 (33%)	6 (43%)	20 (56%)	2 (6%)
List of potential employers for the Roma population	13 (24%)	7 (19%)	4 (29%)	4 (11%)	8 (22%)
Information on the possibilities of improving conditions for residents in material distress	33 (61%)	12 (33%)	7 (50%)	19 (62%)	34 (94%)
Information about the possibilities of voluntary work with the Roma community	28 (52%)	10 (28%)	6 (43%)	19 (53%)	6 (17%)
Methods of working with the Roma community	28(52%)	15 42%)	8 (57%)	21(58%)	11(31%)
Teaching materials and didactic tools	19(35%)	10(28%)	8(57%)	15(42%)	6 (17%)
Information about the possibilities of coping with stressful situations while working with the Roma	31 (57%)	7 (19%)	5 (36%)	16 (44%)	11 (31%)
Information on current legislation	37(69%)	22(61%)	9 (64%)	32(89%)	11(31%)
Information on ongoing projects and programs focusing on Roma	35 (65%)	13 (36%)	8 (57%)	27 (75%)	6 (17%)
Information on obtaining financial support for the creation of projects and programs	28 (52%)	17 (47%)	9 (64%)	18 (50%)	8 (22%)
Information on the possibilities of participation in international projects	23 (43%)	17 (47%)	3 (21%)	10 (28%)	11 (31%)
Information on completed projects and their effectiveness	29 (54%)	13 (36%)	8 (57%)	15 (42%)	6 (17%)
Examples of good practice	30(56%)	10(28%)	10(71%)	25(69%)	8 (22%)
List of the most effective interventions in the field of Roma issues	13 (24%)	6 (17%)	7 (50%)	10 (28%)	11 (31%)

Table 12B Availability of information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the European level

Respondents indicate which of the following information is available in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at the European level.	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Is the following information available at the EUROPEAN LEVEL? (given answers refer to the “YES” option)					
Information about potential partners in your activities	10 (19%)	7 (50%)	7 (50%)	11 (31%)	2 (6%)
Contact details of community outreach workers	5 (9%)	4 (29%)	4 (29%)	11 (31%)	6 (17%)
Contact details of NGOs working with Roma communities	10 (19%)	4 (29%)	4 (29%)	13 (36%)	2 (6%)
New legislation and the application of the rights of the Roma ethnic group	11 (20%)	5(36%)	6 (43%)	10 (28%)	8 (22%)
Contact details of the local representative of the Roma ethnic group	5 (9%)	3(21%)	2 (14%)	0 (0%)	6 (17%)
Information about the activities of community workers	4 (7%)	2(14%)	2 (14%)	2 (10%)	2 (6%)
List of potential employers for the Roma population	3 (6%)	2(14%)	2 (14%)	1 (3%)	8 (22%)
Information on the possibilities of improving conditions for residents in material distress	6 (11%)	3(21%)	4 (29%)	9 (25%)	34 (94%)
Information about the possibilities of voluntary work with the Roma community	9 (17%)	4(29%)	5 (36%)	3 (8%)	6 (17%)
Methods of working with the Roma community	6 (11%)	4(29%)	6 (43%)	3 (8%)	11 (31%)
Teaching materials and didactic tools	6 (11%)	2(14%)	7 (50%)	3 (8%)	6 (17%)
Information about the possibilities of coping with stressful situations while working with the Roma	5 (9%)	3(21%)	3 (21%)	3 (8%)	11 (31%)
Information on current legislation	11 (20%)	5(36%)	5 (36%)	17 (47%)	11 (31%)
Information on ongoing projects and programs focused on Roma	8 (15%)	4(29%)	4 (29%)	15 (42%)	6 (17%)
Information on obtaining financial support for the creation of projects and programs	8 (15%)	9(64%)	7 (50%)	9 (25%)	8 (22%)
Information on the possibilities of participation in international projects	11 (20%)	9(64%)	3 (21%)	7 (19%)	11 (31%)
Information on completed projects and their effectiveness	8 (15%)	4(29%)	3 (21%)	3 (8%)	6 (17%)
Examples of good practice	9 (17%)	6(42%)	8 (57%)	4 (11%)	8 (22%)
List of the most effective interventions in the field of Roma issues	4 (7%)	3(21%)	7 (50%)	2 (6%)	11 (31%)

Respondents in question 14 reported that information is lacking concerning working with the Roma population. A total of 44% respondents from Slovenia, 36% from Croatia, 29% from France, 31% from Slovakia and 47% from Poland indicated unavailable information about health status. In Slovenia (54%), Croatia (47%) and France (43%), there was a lack of information on socio-economic indicators such as education, income, employment. Also, there were problems about the unavailability of data on ongoing activities such as projects and programs (**Table 13**). Overall, it can be seen that within the partner countries, the lack of data about state of health, which indicated 39% of respondents, 37% indicated information about ongoing activities, 36% indicated lacking of information about socio – economic indicators and 33% information about environment and housing.

Table 13 Lack of information about the Roma population

Which information is lacking in respondents' work with the Roma population.	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL	Total
Demographics	18 (33%)	11 (31%)	6 (43%)	2 (6%)	0 (0%)	37 (21%)
State of health	24 (44%)	13 (36%)	4 (29%)	11 (31%)	17 (47%)	69 (39%)
Environment and housing conditions	22 (41%)	14 (39%)	5 (36%)	7 (19%)	10 (28%)	58 (33%)
Socio-economic indicators (education, income, employment)	29 (54%)	17 (47%)	6 (43%)	4 (11%)	7 (19%)	63 (36%)
Ongoing activities (implemented projects, programs and other)	31 (57%)	13 (31%)	8 (57%)	11 (31%)	2 (6%)	65 (37%)
Other	6 (11%)*	0 (0%)	1 (7%)**	1 (2%***)	0 (0%)	8 (5%)
Total	130	68	30	36	36	301

Footnote:

* *employment options, didactic material for learning assistance (4), no need for information (2)*

** *lack of information or obstacles in another field of European financing (1)*

*** *educational opportunities after leaving school (1)*

In question 15, respondents were asked to indicate what they regard as a major problem in working with the Roma population. Respondents reported as a problem unemployment, low education, segregation/ low level of integration, language barrier and intercultural differences, lack of financial resources, poor living conditions and discrimination. **Table 14** presents in detail the areas that respondents defined as the biggest problems in terms of working with the Roma issue. Respondents from Slovenia considered the biggest problem areas as organization of the Roma community and their internal divisions, working conditions, poor inter-institutional connections, weaknesses and problems stemming from the existing policy, discrimination and constancy of work, and others. The biggest problems during working with Roma in Croatia were the low education of Roma, poor living conditions, lack of information and bad cooperation with

Roma communities. Respondents from France indicated as the biggest problem areas the lack of interest, the difficult to follow regular travel of families (evictions from grounds, return to Romania or Bulgaria of families), no recognition of this group, discrimination, public institutions' attitude, and expulsions. In Slovakia the biggest problems were unemployment, segregation, poor competence of field social workers and lack of financial resources or poor support for NGOs. In Poland, the main problems in terms of working with Roma were in elementary school education, education of adults, legislation, social acceptance, housing, employment, and law-breaking by Roma.

Table 14 The biggest problems in terms of working with the Roma issue

SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Organization of the Roma community and their internal divisions, working conditions	Roma not declaring as Roma	The lack of interest	Unemployment	Problems in elementary school education
Poor inter-institutional connections, (non) flow of information	Low education	The stereotypes	Segregation	Problems with education in adults
Weaknesses and problems stemming from the existing policy	Low level of integration	Information on the Roma community is not disseminated correctly	Poor communication and lack of cooperation	Problems in legislation
Issues related to employment	Language barrier	Regular travel of families (evictions from grounds, return to Romania or Bulgaria of families), difficult to follow	Poor competence of field social workers	Social acceptance problems
Issues related to education, low level of education	"Wild settlements"	No recognition of this public, discrimination	Lack of motivation	Housing problems
Intercultural differences, communication, language barriers	Poor living conditions	The poverty, the conditions, non-acceptance by the population and the state	Lack of financial resources	Roma parents in school

Continued table 14

SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Intercultural gap	Inactivity	Discrimination	Lack of education	Education of Roma children by their parents at home
(In)activity of members of the community	Discrimination	Policies/ law processes	Health status	The Roma have difficulties in finding the real causes of their problems
Residential conditions, socio-economic conditions	Lack of information	Languages	Poor support for NGOs	Employment
Discrimination	Low education about health issues	Public institutions' attitude		Law-breaking by the Roma
Constancy of work	Unemployment	Expulsions		
	Bad cooperation with Roma communities			

3.3 Requirements for the content and form of the platform

The last part of the questionnaire focused on the requirements for the content and form of platform. Respondents were asked in question 16 to indicate strategies, projects or programs which they consider as examples of good practice and which should be part of e-RR platform.

In **Table 15A** there are presented the projects, programs and strategies with the specification of area and focus, definition of specific groups and presentation of procedure, methods and tools from Slovenia.

Table 15A The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice – SLOVENIA

Strategies, projects or materials, which respondents came across and considered to be examples of good practice or consider that they should be presented on the e-RR portal.

SLOVENIA*

Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
Brezje and Šmihel day-care centre (conductor DRPD)	Education	School-age children and their parents	movie
Preschool children programme in Šmihel	Preparation before attending the school; socialisation	School-age children and their parents	»no answer«
Picture books Mojca Pokrajculja and Učimo se pisati in brati	»no answer«	School-age children	»no answer«
Literary workshops	Culture (Roma songs, Roma poetry)	Adult Roma	»no answer«
Culture days – culture week	Culture (Roma songs)	Adult Roma	»no answer«
Intercultural dialogue	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Records of round tables	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
MS4ROW (conductor CIK Trebnje)	Assistance to Roma girls and women	Roma women, girls	Mentorship
EXP-ROM (conductor CIK Trebnje)	Training of experts	experts	»no answer«
EQUAL	Employment	»no answer«	»no answer«
Raising the social and cultural capital in the Roma living environments (conductors Trebnje kindergarten and PI Ljubljana)	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
UVRVI II (conductor LU Kočevje and RIC NM)	Education of Roma assistants	Education	»no answer«
Strategy of tackling the Roma issues in the MONM (conductor MO NM)	Strategy	»no answer«	»no answer«
Action for prevention of domestic violence for Roma women (conductor CSD NM)	Social area	Roma women	Leaflet in the Roma language
Youth workshops for Roma minors (conductor CSD NM)	Social area	Roma youth	»no answer«
Operation of the Brezje Roma kindergarten with the emphasis on the Roma assistant speaking the Roma language (conductor MO NM)	Preschool education	Preschool children	»no answer«
Presentation of the project Construction of the Roma settlement in Brezje (conductor ŠC NM)	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Operation of the day-care centre in the Trebnje Roma centre - Kher Šu Beši (conductor CSD Trebnje)	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«

Continued table 15A - SLOVENIA

Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
NFM project – Eco-ethnic Roma fashion (conductor Roma veseli Association)	Social entrepreneurship	Employment of Roma women	»no answer«
Presentations of social entrepreneurship	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Presentation of successful Roma	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Introduction of additional Roma shows on radio and TV	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Project Skupaj (conductors Police, Municipality of Škocjan, ZD NM)	Socialisation, health care	Roma	Execution of operation in the settlement
School for parents	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Craft skills (making and renovation of musical instruments and self-sufficiency; conductor IPA in cooperation with the Hungarians)	Social entrepreneurship	Employment	»no answer«
Roma restaurant in Maribor	Social entrepreneurship	Employment	»no answer«
Renovation of common Roma premises in Kočevje	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Project Finally (conductor RIC NM)	Education	»no answer«	»no answer«
SRAP project (conductor RIC NM)	Health	Roma youth	»no answer«
Mobile counselling service for Roma (conductor RIC NM)	Education, counselling	»no answer«	»no answer«
Learning Prisoner project	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Activities in Šentjernej, construction of pavements, lighting, electricity and water installations in the Roma settlement (conductors Municipality and the Roma community)	Infrastructure	»no answer«	»no answer«
Cooking workshops in the settlement (conductor RIC NM)	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Projects of ZIK Črnomelj	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Report on the health of Roma in the municipality for the Ministry of Health (conductor National institute for public health)	Health	»no answer«	»no answer«
Specialist paper of Brigita Tisovec Zupančič "Improvement of accessibility of health care services for Roma" (conductor Brigita Tisovec Zupančič)	Health	»no answer«	»no answer«
Roma conferences on health	Health	»no answer«	»no answer«

Continued table 15A - SLOVENIA

Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
Works of the lecturer at the Faculty of Social Work - Špela Urh	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Report on the diseases of the Roma – ZD Krško	Health	»no answer«	»no answer«
Water installations in the Roma settlements with no legalised houses (conductor Municipality of Novo Mesto)	Infrastructure	»no answer«	»no answer«
Employment actions (conductor Municipality of Novo Mesto, Revoz)	Employment	»no answer«	»no answer«
Social and cultural projects in the field of culture, power of attorney	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Project in Kamenice	Tourism, employment	»no answer«	»no answer«
Romano kher/Roma house	Employment	Unemployed Roma	Training and employment of Roma
Project Skupaj do znanja (conductor CŠOD)	Education of Roma assistants	Education	»no answer«
ESS programmes (conductor MIZŠ)	»no answer«	»no answer«	»no answer«
Author of the programme, Angela Kocze in the scope of the International Policy Fellowship, Central European University, 2000 (conductor ACS)	Education of Roma	Roma with finished secondary school in Hungary	Provision of mentors – Roma for Roma to enrol at the university
Integration of Roma	Social integration	Young adults	Interactive workshops with concrete cases and obligations of the participants in the programme
Workshops in the Roma settlements (conductor Kočevje kindergarten)	Education and schooling	Preschool children and their parents	Cooperation with Roma assistant, direct work with children and parents
Strategy of development of the Roma community in Pomurje, from 2014 to 2020	Areas projected by the national programme of measures for Roma	Roma in Pomurje	Analysis of the situation, proposals of programmes and projects by priority fields
Ozara (conductor Romano Kher)	Employment centre	Disabled, Roma	Social integration

Continued table 15A - SLOVENIA

Romani kafenava (conductor Romano Kher)	Social enterprise	Roma	Social integration
Association for development of voluntary works Novo Mesto: Day-care centre for Roma children (conductor MDDSZ)	Preschool education, education, social area, power of attorney	Roma children, minors	Individual treatment, group work

In **Table 15B** there are presented the projects, programs and strategies with the specification of area and focus, definition of specific groups and presentation of procedure, methods and tools from Croatia.

Table 15B The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice - CROATIA

CROATIA			
Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
Decade of Roma Inclusion 2005.- 2015	Inclusion	Roma	Promoting Roma culture
Scholarships for high school students of the Roma minority in the school year 2013/2014.	Education	Roma	Scholarships
Co-financing of the parental share in the cost of preschool education for children belonging to the Roma national minority for the period from 1 September to 31 December 2013	Education	Roma	Co-financing
Active Employment Measures for groups at risk of social exclusion	Employment	Groups at risk of social exclusion	Improves the increased employment of the socially powerless unemployed
Building capacity of Roma civil society organizations in the Sisak-Moslavacka County	Civil society	Roma	Promoting Roma culture and expanding Roma civil society organizations

In **Table 15C** there are presented the projects, programs and strategies with the specification of area and focus, definition of specific groups and presentation of procedure, methods and tools from France.

Table 15C The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice - FRANCE

FRANCE			
Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
"The notebook of all the strategies of the countries of the EU" by the European Commission	Inclusion	Roma and other communities	Notebook, Analysis
The project "A family, a roof "	Fight against discrimination, living conditions	Roma Community	Project report
Village of the insertion with different tools such as a book on Roma courses realized by the organization La Sauvegarde du Nord	Education, School, inclusion	Roma in the North of France	Pedagogical book
Report " The integration of the Roma population within the European Union: rights and duties" drafted by the National Assembly	Fight against discrimination, inclusion	Roma communities in France	Analysis, Law
Project "Passerelles" (Footbridges): Project of schooling in some colleges in France for young Roma people who never had been schooled in their country of origin.	Education, social inclusion	Roma community, children	Project report
"National Strategies of integration of the Roma: a first step in the implementation of the Executive of the EU " ; "Strategy of cooperation with Romania"	Education, inclusion	Roma communities	Analysis
Example of the city of Hellemmes (in North of France) which rehoused and integrated several Roma families thanks to workshops.	Languages, inclusion, political priorities	Roma community and minorities	Analysis description
Participative approaches that involve the possible beneficiaries	Exclusion / inclusion	Roma people and children	Participative interviews / work with communities
Booklet on Roma prejudices within the network ROMA	Inclusion, stereotypes, fight against discrimination	Roma public	Concrete involvement / work
The involvement of several actors in the social sector / professional insertion / health / education in assisting beneficiaries of the Roma community	Inclusion, Health, employment	Roma community	Booklet
The town priority policy on these areas: economic development; housing; education	Economy, education, life conditions	Roma Community	Concrete project / action of housing

In **Table 15D** there are presented the projects, programs and strategies with the specification of area and focus, definition of specific groups and presentation of procedure, methods and tools from Slovakia.

Table 15D The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice - SLOVAKIA

SLOVAKIA**			
Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
Slovak Policy for the Integration of Roma	Education, employment, health status	Roma people living in Slovakia	Education in mother language
Roma Inclusion by Religious Means	Social inclusion of Roma	Roma people living in Slovakia	Questionnaires, observation, interviews and more
Working with the Roma community in Spišský Hrhov	Possibility for construction workers to obtain project, practical skills	Citizens without primary school education and without further professional education	National project
Publications we managed to create by Alexander Mušíinka	Complex model of employment	Long-term unemployed	Working and socializing habits
Healthy communities	Health and education	Roma living in segregated settlements	Dissemination of health information
European Roma Spirit Awards	»no answer«	»no answer«	Presentation of awards and public presentation of individuals and organizations working with Roma communities
Good practise conference	Education and social inclusion	Roma living in segregated settlements	National project

In **Table 15E** there are presented the projects, programs and strategies with the specification of area and focus, definition of specific groups and presentation of procedure, methods and tools from Poland.

Table 15E The list of projects, programs and strategies as examples of good practice - POLAND

POLAND			
Name of project/ program/ strategy	Focus / Area	Specific group	Procedure /Method /Tool
Roma rising Jedni z wielu www.facebook.com/jednizwielu	Roma in society	All Roma	Publication plus follow up Social campaign
Romowie w Polsce http://www.tolerancja.pl/?romowie-w-polsce,283,,5	Social Tolerance	All Roma	Publication
Kalendarium http://jednizwielu.pl/romowie-w-polsce/artykuly-3/romowie-w-polsce-kalendarium	Roma in society	All Roma	Social campaign
http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/etno_ferie_w_muzeum_mazowieckim_w_plocku.html	Roma Museum	Roma History	Event
Projekt Asystent edukacji romskiej http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/projekt_asystent_edukacji_romskiej.html	Roma Education	Roma Adults	Social Action
Projekt Podręczniki i przybory szkolne dla uczniów romskich przełamaniem bariery finansowej dla ukończenia szkoły http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/projekt_asystent_edukacji_romskiej.html	Roma Education	Roma Children Education	Social Action
Międzynarodowy Dzień Romów http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/miedzynarodowy_dzien_romow.html	Cultural event	All Roma	Cultural Action
Spotkania z kulturą romską - projekt socjalny http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/spotkania_z_kultura_romska_projekt_socjalny.html	Education	All people	Education and Culture
ETNO FERIE w Muzeum Mazowieckim w Płocku http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/etno_ferie_w_muzeum_mazowieckim_w_plocku.html	Roma History in Poland	All People	Education and Culture
Debata studencka - Lodołamacz Stereotypów http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/debata_studencka_lodolamacz_stereotypow.html	Social education and culture	All people	University Debate
Romski weekend ze sztuką http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/romski_weekend_ze_sztuka.html	Culture of Polish Roma	All	»no answer«
http://mopsplock.eu/portal/pl/przedszkole_jako_mozliwosc_zapewnienia_dzieciom_romskim_wlasciwych_warunkow_prawidlowego_rozwoju_oraz_przygotowania_do_rozpoczecia_nauki.html	Roma child care	Roma Children	Direct help line

* 7 respondents did not answer this question, they did not state any example; one stressed that all activities conducted in the Roma settlements bring both positive experience and results and that the work should be focusing on the

continuity of work and its upgrade. The respondents did not mention all necessary information on individual strategies, projects, or programmes. Where the references repeated themselves, also the number of references was stated. Respondents were encouraged to remember precise titles of programmes and projects, their providers, target groups and methods; nevertheless, only a few respondents stated full data. Only a few responded with methods, continuity of work and its upgrade.

**** some respondents did not answer**

In question 17 respondents had the opportunity to indicate areas which they consider as the most important part of the platform. In Slovenia particular attention should be paid to issues of employment, education and training, social inclusion and equal opportunities, and environmental and living conditions. Respondents in Croatia recommended paying attention to issues such as education and training and employment. In France, more than two thirds of respondents expressed that the platform should give available information about social inclusion and equal opportunities and discrimination and contact details of institutions. In Slovakia respondents indicated education and training as being important parts of the platform.

Respondents from Poland stated that attention should be paid to ongoing activities (completed projects, programs, and more) and on-line course (**Table 16**).

Table 16 The areas to be included in the e-RR platform

Respondents' recommendations and suggestions for making the platform	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Demographics	16 (30%)	13 (36%)	6 (43%)	1 (3%)	15 (42%)
State of health	18 (33%)	13 (36%)	6 (43%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Culture and History	18 (33%)	11 (31%)	7 (50%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Social inclusion and equal opportunities	33 (61%)	15 (42%)	12 (86%)	1 (3%)	0 (0%)
Environment and living conditions	30 (56%)	15 (42%)	8 (57%)	5 (14%)	0 (0%)
Education and training	39 (72%)	19 (53%)	9 (64%)	13 (36%)	25 (69%)
Employment	44 (81%)	19 (53%)	8 (57%)	3 (8%)	27 (75%)
Discrimination	22 (41%)	16 (44%)	11 (79%)	3 (8%)	21 (58%)
Legislation	24 (44%)	9 (25%)	3 (21%)	1 (3%)	18 (50%)
Ongoing activities (completed projects, programs, and more)	27 (50%)	12 (33%)	9 (64%)	2 (5%)	30 (83%)
Contact details of institutions	28 (52%)	10 (28%)	4 (79%)	1 (3%)	20 (56%)
Other	3 (6%)*	1 (3%)	1 (7%)**	7 (20%)***	25 (69%)****

Footnote:

* options for cooperating with other institutions, new opportunities for Roma (3)

**project activities for lobbying for inclusion (1)

***all mentioned resources are needed together (6), to enact compulsory education without financial reward (1)

**** on-line courses (25)

Table 17 is the form of the available information and presentation of the platform. The majority of respondents would prefer the available data in the form as an interactive database, documents (reports), database of contact details of individual institutions and a calendar of important activities. A more detailed overview may be seen in **Table 17**.

Table 17 The form of the available information on the e-RR platform

Respondents' recommendations and suggestions for making the platform	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Interactive database	31 (57%)	16(44%)	10 (71%)	4 (11%)	25 (69%)
Videos	24 (44%)	9 (25%)	7 (50%)	1 (3%)	15 (42%)
Audio recording	14 (26%)	6 (6%)	3 (21%)	0 (0%)	5 (14%)
Documents (reports)	28 (52%)	20 (56%)	10 (71%)	8 (22%)	21 (58%)
Illustrations, Photography	25 (46%)	10 (28%)	2 (14%)	0 (0%)	15 (42%)
Database of contact details of individual institutions	35 (65%)	18 (50%)	8 (57%)	5 (14%)	21 (58%)
Calendar of important activities	26 (48%)	8 (22%)	7 (50%)	8 (22%)	0 (0%)
Teaching aids	30 (56%)	8 (22%)	8 (57%)	1 (3%)	25 (69%)
Press Release	14 (26%)	9 (25%)	3 (21%)	2 (6%)	10 (28%)
Other	3 (6%)*	1 (3%)**	0 (0%)	7 (19%)	****

Footnote:

*quick search option and simplicity of platform form (3)

**forum to hold discussions (1)

*** self-government inclusion (1), all mentioned forms together are needed (6)

**** without real number or percentage

In the last question (**Table 18**), respondents from all countries were asked to identify the needs of a newly created platform on a scale (1- not useful at all; 5- very useful). Medians are shown in **Table 18**. The median in Slovenia, Croatia and France was 4, and in Slovakia and Poland the median was 3.

Table 18 Usefulness of the newly created platform e-RR

How much would respondents need a newly created platform? 1-not useful at all; 5- very useful	SL	HR	FR	SK	PL
Median	4	4	4	3	3

4 MAIN FINDINGS

Based on our research, we can present the main findings and the needs of the target groups and suggestions on the content and form of a future platform. The research was conducted through situation analysis and needs assessment of the target groups. Situation analysis from individual countries highlighted a number of problems in the availability of information on the Roma population but also on general issues which Roma face. Overall, the situation of the Roma in all partner countries was almost the same except in some areas (such as legislation or health status). In Slovenia, the information on the Roma issues, which have an important impact on Roma integration and improvement of communication between Roma and non-Roma communities, is the least accessible. It is related to employment, doing away with stereotypes, racism, the Roma community, Roma associations, and Roma literature. In Croatia one of the problems is the legal status of the Roma population. Many of them lack basic personal documentation. The main reason for this is that the Roma community is not yet fully formed, nor uses the minority rights afforded them by law. This hinders their integration into society. Environment and housing is also a big problem. Many Roma families still live in “wild habitats”. All the statistics obtained during the phase of situation analysis in France show that the e-Roma Resource project can have a good impact on the realization of different kinds of support (social, economic, administrative, law...) for Roma communities. In Slovakia the biggest problems were the low educational level of the Roma, unemployment and segregation and that the number of Roma is constantly increasing due to natural population growth. The studies of MULTIKULTURA presented the need that has arisen for continuation and extension of the study on the issue of the economic situation of the Roma in Europe with the application of the project website as a tool for gathering further information.

According to these facts, we can say that there is a big problem with information about Roma in all countries. No country had a major problem with describing two parts of the situation analysis: the education and living conditions of Roma. But in other parts we can see some differences between countries. The first difference we can see is in describing the demographic data about Roma. All countries, except France and Poland, have information about the number of Roma in their country, most of which are not based on official national statistics. But there is exactly described the number and location of regions where the most part of Roma lives. The biggest problem is with describing the health status and employment of Roma, for many reasons. Mainly it is distrust by Roma of health care workers and health care in general and low use of health services. The biggest reason is that statistics according to anti-discrimination laws cannot identify the ethnicity of people. This is the main reason for the non-existence of data about the health status or employment of Roma. A problem is also the difference in national legislation. Not every country recognizes Roma as a minority group in a legal way (Croatia, France, Poland), and they have not granted access to education in their own language or opportunity to develop their culture.

The second part of the research focused on needs assessment via a questionnaire. For the questionnaire survey, a total of 176 professionals from partner countries (54 from Slovenia, 36 professionals from Croatia, Slovakia and Poland and 14 from France) were interviewed.

The majority of them came from local authorities, representatives of non-governmental organisations working with Roma, professionals working with children, community workers, who have extensive experience with the Roma community. The highest number of respondents from Slovenia, Croatia, France and from Slovakia were in the age group > 45 years and most have a university education. The majority of respondents have been working with Roma communities for a long time (> 5 years and ≤ 10 years or > 10 years). Professionals who filled in the questionnaire were mostly women. Respondents from Slovenia, Poland, France and Croatia most frequently reported education of children, socio-economic issues and promoting integration, and in Slovakia also health issues, as the main areas of interest. The majority of respondents working in organizations from Slovenia, France, and Slovakia said that their organizations had been active > 10 years. In general, most organizations were active at a national level. The respondents acquired the secondary data sources required for their work mainly through personal contacts or networking and online information.

Finally, it can be said that respondents had experience and their opinion represents a good basis for the suggestions and preparation of contents of the e-RR platform.

The following findings relate to the identification of needs of the respondents by data, information and material related to the Roma population. Respondents from all countries had the opportunity to assess the overall quality of information available on Roma issues. In general, more than half of respondents from all countries consider the quality of available data insufficient. In identifying the availability of individual information in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects at national and European levels, we found a number of areas that are inaccessible. Of course, there are differences between the partner countries. For example, at the national level in Slovenia, teaching materials and didactic tools are not available. In Croatia, there is a lack of data about information about the possibilities of voluntary work with the Roma community. In France there is a problem in areas such as information on the possibilities of participation in international projects. In Slovakia, contact details for community outreach workers are unavailable, and in Poland, there are several areas that respondents identified as unavailable, such as information about potential partners in their activities, contact details for community outreach workers and NGOs, and many more. Based on evaluation of data availability we can see that there is much more accessibility to resources and information at the national level compared to the European level. Not fully available data is, for example, information about potential partners in their activities, contact details for the local representative of the Roma ethnic group, list of potential employers for the Roma population, examples of good practice, the list of the most efficient interventions, but also many others.

Respondents reported as major problems in working with the Roma population unemployment, low education, segregation / low level of integration, language barrier and intercultural differences, lack of financial resources, poor living conditions and discrimination. For example, in Slovenia, respondents saw the greatest problems in working with the Roma issues in the organization of the Roma community, their own division and working conditions, poor inter-institutional connections, poor information flow, communication and language barriers and the

intercultural gap between Roma and the majority population.

Looking at the content and form of the platform, the respondents indicated areas which they considered as the most important. The majority of respondents from each country saw the need for special attention for the preparing of content for the platform, mainly in the field of education and training, employment, social integration and equal opportunities, but also respondents from France indicated discrimination and contact details of institutions; in Poland they suggested that attention should be paid to ongoing activities (completed projects, programs, and more) and on-line courses. The majority of respondents would prefer available data in the form as an interactive database, documents, reports, a database of contact details of individual institutions and a calendar of important activities, but also pictures, photos and video material. The majority of respondents, assessed the applicability and usefulness of the foreseen platform as useful (the median in Slovenia, Croatia and France was 4, and in Poland and Slovakia 3).

5 RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the research conducted in each partner country and the results of the needs assessment, recommendations and priorities for the e-RR web platform, content and form were set. The first step for the e-RR web platform's implementation should be dissemination for potential users with information about the platform's existence and a brief guide on how to use and work with the platform and materials. The results of the research conducted in Slovenia showed that the e-RR web platform should include contact information of institutions and detailed information on the Roma societies and other institutions, information related to employment, information related to the doing away with stereotypes and racism, information related to the Roma community and culture (e.g. in the successful Roma as examples of good practice), information on the most effective interventions in the field of Roma issues, a list of potential employers for the Roma population, socio-economic indicators, information in the field of social integration and information on the current events for Roma

According to the results of research in Croatia, the platform should contain a forum. It would enable the users to discuss various topics; it would improve communication and exchange of good practices from different parts of the European Union and even wider afield. The platform should also contain a database with successful and good practices from various groups, organizations, institutions and other parties that operate in the designated field. It would allow everyone to get an insight into various examples and to remodel it and implement it in their respective area. The results of the research conducted in France showed that the platform must be very clear and easy to use if we want professionals to get appropriation of it. Respondents missed information related to social inclusion, the fight against discrimination and chance equity, and also contact details about Roma communities' leaders at the European level, information about the activities of community workers at the European level, and a list of the potential employers at the national and European levels. It seems also important that the online platform has space to present current projects in the Roma communities' field realized in Europe (with concrete examples and results).

Based on the research results, Slovakia has found several gaps in the availability of data about the Roma community at the national and at European levels. Slovak respondents identified their needs and missing data to work with Roma communities in the field of state of health, environment and housing conditions, socio-economic indicators (education, income, employment) and ongoing activities (implemented projects, programs and other). To work with the Roma population it is also necessary to have information about partners at the European level, contact details of community outreach workers and NGOs. There is the lack of available information about new legislation and the application of the rights of the Roma ethnic group, methods of working with the Roma community, and teaching materials and didactic tools at the European level. Finally, there is a lack of data on completed projects and their effectiveness and examples of good practice, and a list of the most effective interventions in the field of Roma issues at both levels.

According to the survey results in Poland, the priorities for the platform are to include the information that relates to other publications, data, reports and analysis. Respondents

recommended information focused on the issues of Roma employment, legislation, demographics, database of contact details of individual institutions to assist Roma in job seeking, information on current projects addressed towards Roma issues, and contact details of education and training institutions. Respondents thought professionals working with Roma would appreciate having access to the media with reports on the validation of the rights of Roma, also presenting evidence of discrimination of the Roma. The website should also include the results of other EU projects like audiovisual documentation of Roma festivals and cultural events.

To sum up the results of the state of the art and needs assessment at a transnational level, the next priorities for the e-RR platform content were set:

- General information about the Roma situation in each partner country
- List with contact information of institutions working with Roma communities
- Current legislation
- Demographic information
- Environment and housing conditions information
- Education status, education opportunities, teaching tools and materials
- Employment status, current activities, successful programmes, options for acquiring national vocational qualification certificates and a list of potential employers
- Roma culture information
- Social inclusion information and examples of good practice
- List of all implemented projects, ongoing activities and the most effective information
- Information on the most effective interventions in the field of Roma
- Information on current events for the Roma community
- Information for potential volunteers working with Roma

The e-RR platform should be easy to use for all users with basic computer skills. All mentioned information should be available in the form of: database of contacts of individual institutes, interactive database, teaching accessories, calendar of important activities, documents and reports, pictures, photos and video materials. There should also be a discussion forum to create the possibility to communicate the exchange of good practices from different parts of the European Union.

REFERENCES

Babić, D., Škiljan, F., Roma in Drava and Međimurje and involvement in the Croatian society from prejudice and stigma to social distance, 2014. Available at: http://hrcak.srce.hr/index.php?show=clanak&id_clanak_jezik=186695

Bartosz, Adam. Amen Roma – My Romowie. Tarnów: Muzeum Okręgowe, 2011, p. 21–23. ISBN: 978-83-62719-24-2.

Benačić, A., European black nation – Roma, 2014. Available at: <http://www.lupiga.com/vijesti/lupiga-tv-predstavlja-europska-crna-nacija-romi>

Bešter, R., Medvešek, M. 2007. Education of the Roma Children in Slovenia. Evaluation of the Education Policy Defined in the National Action Plan on Social Inclusion (2004-2006). V: Komac, M. (ur.), Varga, R. (ur.). 2007. Social Inclusion of Roma: Stories from Finland, Slovakia, Slovenia and Portugal. Ljubljana: Institute for Questions of Nationality.

Bratonja, Lj., The status of the Roma population: They live in poverty and die 20 years earlier than the average for Europe, 2014. Available at: <http://www.novilist.hr/Vijesti/Hrvatska/Status-romske-populacije-Zive-u-siRomatvu-i-umiru-20-godina-ranije-od-prosjeka-Europe>

Brezovšek, M. 2008. Reševanje romske problematike v Sloveniji s poudarkom na socialni inkluzivnosti Romov v šolski sitem. Ljubljana: Faculty of Social Sciences, Institute for Social Sciences.

Chazournes, Granja, 2014 <http://fr.myeurop.info/2014/01/02/2014-rien-ne-changera-pour-les-roms-12805>

DIHAL, 2014 Délégation Interministérielle à l'hébergement et à l'accès au logement

Dudáková, H., Kulich, D. 2008. Národná správa o vývoji a stave učenia a vzdelávania dospelých v Slovenskej republike 1997-2007. Dostupné na: http://nuczv.sk/wp-content/uploads/1_national_report.pdf

European Commission, 2010. Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions - The social and economic integration of the Roma in Europe, COM(2010) 133 final

European Commission, 2014. EU and Roma. Available online: http://ec.europa.eu/justice/discrimination/Roma/index_en.htm

Eurosurveillance, vol. 15, Issue 17, 29 April 2010. "Mass immunisation campaign in a Roma settled community created an opportunity to estimate its size and measles vaccination uptake". Poland, 2009. Available online: <http://www.eurosurveillance.org/ViewArticle.aspx?ArticleId=19550>.

Filadelfiová, j., Gerbery,d., Škobla, d. 2006. Správa o životných podmienkach rómskych domácností na Slovensku. Rozvojový program OSN (UNDP):2006. ISBN: 80-89263-02-X

France INFO, 2013. <http://www.franceinfo.fr/emission/Unknown%20token%20emission-type-url/noeud-diffusion-temporaire-pour-le-nid-source-1161711-05-05-2014-11-47> consulted the 4th of October 2014

General information on the Roma ethnic minority in the Republic of Slovenia. 2006. Ljubljana: Government of the Republic of Slovenia, Office for National Minorities. Available at: <http://www.uem.gov.si/fileadmin/uem.gov.si/pageuploads/lzrednaGradivo3.pdf>

Hegyí, I., 2005. Základy sociálnej práce pre Verejné zdravotníctvo. SZU, 1.vyd.. Bratislava. 2005. 78s. Popper,M., Szeghy,P., Šarkozy, S. 2009. Rómska populácia a zdravie: Analýza situácie na Slovensku. FSG:2009. ISBN: 978-84-692-5485-1

Hrženjak et al. 2008. Romi v Ljubljani – različnost perspektiv. Final report of the research project RP 2/07.

Klopčič, V. 2007. Položaj Romov v Sloveniji - Romi in Gadže. Ljubljana: Institute for Questions of Nationality.

Koganová, V. – Kopecký, P., 2005. Rómska problematika na pozadí vybraných faktov zo slovenskej a rumunskej reality. Available on <http://www.cepsr.com/clanek.php?ID=240>

Kolthof, W., Lukáč, M. 2003. Zlepšenie podmienok pre vstup mladých Rómov na trh práce, SK 0002.01 a grantovej úlohy VEGA č. 1/0457/03 Kvalita života – kvalitou sociálnej práce a vzdelávania dospelých. ISBN 80-969073-0-1 Available at:

<http://www.ff.unipo.sk/kvdsp/download/Zbrnk/ZbrnkPHARE-VEGAPrsv2003.pdf>

Kovač Šebart, M., Krek, J. 2003. Romi v Sloveniji: vprašanja izobraževanja, multikulturalizma in integracije V: Sodobna pedagogika, y. 54, No. 1, p. 28-43.

Krek, J. (ur.). 1995. Bela knjiga o vzgoji in izobraževanju v Republiki Sloveniji. Ljubljana: Ministry of Education and Sport.

Krnetić, S., Roma live in poverty: Only 40 percent of them finish primary school, 2014. Available at: <http://www.24sata.hr/politika/romi-zive-u-siRomatvu-tek-ih-40-posto-zavrshi-osnovnu-skolu-390447>

Kwiatkowski, Roman. Zakrzewski, Lech. Raport z badań warunków mieszkaniowych Romów w wybranych miejscowościach województwa świętokrzyskiego. Kielce: EPRD Biuro Polityki Gospodarczej i Rozwoju Regionalnego, 2008. ISBN: 657-23-65869-07-6.

L'express vidéo, 2014. http://videos.lexpress.fr/actualite/societe/video-la-moitie-des-enfants-roms-ne-font-pas-leur-rentree-scolaire-aujourd-hui_1572319.html consulted the 03th of November 2014

LLP.Lifelong Learning Programme Application Form, 2013

Mešić, A., Proposals for the implementation of the national program for the Roma by the working groups, 2014. Available at: http://www.umrh.hr/Novo/nacionalni_program.htm

Nikolić, S., Škegro, M., Monitoring Framework for the Decade of Roma Inclusion, 2008. Available at:

http://www.undp.hr/upload/file/211/105984/FILENAME/decade_monitoring_reprot_hr_2_.pdf

Novak, J., Roma men and women in higher education or while based glide, 2008. Available at: http://www.iro.hr/userdocs/File/pno_kolumna/Romi_u_VO.pdf National programme of measures for Roma for the period 2010-2015 – Government of the Republic of Slovenia (Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 33/2007). Available at: http://www.un.gov.si/fileadmin/un.gov.si/pageuploads/Program_ukrepov.pdf

Nungesser, G., 2013, 'Etude du Dihal sur les campements Roms en France', L. Thouny, Paris

Radetić Piac, M., Exposure to education and ethnic victimization in Istria offenses, 2010. Available at: http://hrcak.srce.hr/index.php?show=clanak&id_clanak_jezik=81868

Raport GUS o sytuacji społeczności romskiej w Polsce: marzec 2012. Szczecinek: Związek Romów Polskich w Szczecinku. Available from: <http://www.romowie.com/raport.pdf>.

Recommendation No R. 2000 4 of the Committee of Ministers to member states on the education of Roma/Gypsy children in Europe (adopted 3 February 2000). Available at: http://www.coe.int/T/DG3/RomaTravellers/documentation/recommendations/reeducation20004_en.asp.

Report on the situation of Roma in the Republic of Slovenia. 2004. Ljubljana: Government of the Republic of Slovenia. S: Resolutions of the Government of the Republic of Slovenia of 7 October 2004. Available at:

http://www.uvn.gov.si/fileadmin/uvn.gov.si/pageuploads/pdf_datoteke/SKLEP_POROCILO_O_POL_OZAJU_ROMOV_7_10_2004.pdf.

ROCEPO. 2013. Rómske vzdelávacie centrum Prešov. Available at:

<http://www.rocepo.sk/modules/ktosme/>

Roma Communities in the Republic of Slovenia Act. Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 33/2007. Available at: <http://www.uradnolist.si/1/objava.jsp?urlid=200733&stevilka=1762>.

Roma Education Fund. 2007. Návrh na zlepšenie vzdelávania Rómov na Slovensku; Hodnotenie krajiny a strategické zameranie Rómskeho vzdelávacieho fondu. Roma Education Fund. 2007. ISBN: 978-963-9832-05-3

Rozvojevý program OSN. (UNDP). 2013. Situačná analýza vybraných aspektov životnej úrovne domácností vylúčených Rómskych osídlení. UNDP. 2013. ISBN: 978-80-89263-14-1

Rodić, U., Evaluation of the action plan to Roma for health care, 2010. Available at: <http://www.amzh.hr/amc/pdf/2010%20-%20Vol%2064%20-%20Broj%205.pdf>

Statistical Office of the Republic of Slovenia. 2002. Census of Population, Households and Dwellings in the Republic of Slovenia, Final report. Available at: http://www.stat.si/popis2002/gradivo/popis2002_porocilo-koncno.pdf

Strategy of education and schooling of Roma in the Republic of Slovenia. 2011. Ministry of Education and Sport. Available at: <http://www.uem.gov.si/fileadmin/uem.gov.si/pageuploads/lzrednaGradivo3.pdf>.

http://www.mizs.gov.si/fileadmin/mizs.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocje/razvoj_solstva/projekti/Strategija_Romi_dopolnitev_2011.pdf

Šlezak, H., Atlas of Roma settlements of Međimurje County, 2013. Available at: <http://www.hr.undp.org/content/dam/croatia/docs/Research%20and%20publications/socialinclusion/UNDP-HR-ATLAS-ROMA-MEDJIMURJE-2014.pdf>

Third report of the Government of the Republic of Slovenia on the situation of the Roma community in Slovenia – Report on the implementation of the Roma Community in the Republic of Slovenia Act (Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 33/2007) and the National programme of measures for Roma of the Government of the Republic of Slovenia for the period 2010-2015. Available at: [http://84.39.218.201/MANDAT14/VLADNAGRADIVA.NSF/18a6b9887c33a0bdc12570e50034eb54/a70f1e76f6c0005bc1257d7b00490de8/\\$FILE/Poro%C4%8Dilo%202012_2013.doc.dot](http://84.39.218.201/MANDAT14/VLADNAGRADIVA.NSF/18a6b9887c33a0bdc12570e50034eb54/a70f1e76f6c0005bc1257d7b00490de8/$FILE/Poro%C4%8Dilo%202012_2013.doc.dot).

Úrad splnomocnenca vlády Slovenskej republiky pre rómske komunity. 2011. Stratégia Slovenskej republiky pre integráciu Rómov do roku 2020. Available at: <http://www.ksuza.sk/doc/metodika/bozp/20012012.pdf>

Valentovic, I. 2007. Program podpory zdravia znevýhodnených komunit na Slovensku 2007 –2015, MZSR. 2007. Available at: [http://www.health.gov.sk/redsys/rsi.nsf/0/f9bc90970b5ab468c1257274003a5a27/\\$FILE/20](http://www.health.gov.sk/redsys/rsi.nsf/0/f9bc90970b5ab468c1257274003a5a27/$FILE/20)



07_008.pdf

Vaňo, B. 2001. Demografická charakteristika rómskej populácie v SR. INFOSTAT: Inštitút informatiky a štatistiky. 2001. Available at: <http://www.infostat.sk/vdc/pdf/rom.pdf>

Zakrzewski, Lech. Raport z badań problemu: „Mapa społeczna Romów w województwie świętokrzyskim 2001”. Kielce: EPRD Biuro Polityki Gospodarczej i Rozwoju Regionalnego, 2012. OCLC: 749437238.

Zebić, E., Roma in Croatia: Problems with status, job, living conditions ..., 2014. Available at: <http://www.slobodnaevropa.org/content/romi-u-hrvatskoj-problemi-sa-statusom-poslom-uslovima-zivota/26654481.html>

Zupanac, I., From gypsies to Roma - example of the problems of national minorities in Croatia, 2005. Available at: <http://www.geografija.hr teme/od-cigana-do-Roma-primjer-problema-nacionalnih-manjina-u-hrvatskoj/>



ANNEXES

ANNEX 1: CURRENT STATE OF ART AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT AT THE EUROPEAN LEVEL

ANNEX 2: OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY ALL PROJECT PARTNERS



COLOPHON

Published by: Trnava University in Trnava, Slovakia

For: Development and Education Centre Novo mesto, Slovenia

Collected and edited by: Michaela Machajová, Margaréta Kačmariková

Proofreading: Lucia Pribulová

Trnava, **December 2014**



DEVELOPMENT
AND EDUCATION
CENTRE NOVO MESTO



e-Roma Resource

Pr. Number: 543541-LLP-1-2013-1-SI-KA1-KA1NWR
Grant Agreement number: 2013 - 4728 / 001 - 001



ANNEX 1

CURRENT STATE OF ART AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

EUROPEAN UNION



DEVELOPMENT
AND EDUCATION
CENTRE NOVO MESTO



e-Roma Resource
Pr. Number: 543541-LLP-1-2013-1-SI-KA1-KA1NWR
Grant Agreement number: 2013 - 4728 / 001 - 001



CURRENT STATE OF ART AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

EUROPEAN UNION

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 1 of the Transnational report

Authors: Tea Sulič

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
2	RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS OF THE SITUATION.....	5
2.1	Description of the current situation of the Roma in Europe	5
2.1.1	Statistically – demographic data	6
2.1.2	Education.....	8
2.1.3	Employment	10
2.1.4	Health	11
2.1.5	Housing.....	12
2.2	Situation of Roma in the European Union	12
2.2.1	Roma organizations in the EU and other international organizations which work in the field of Roma issues	20
3	RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS OF NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....	23
4	MAIN FINDINGS	34
5	RECOMMENDATIONS	35

1 INTRODUCTION

In the course of obtaining appropriate information and work methods for the preparation of this European report, RIC Novo mesto followed the objectives and methodology (with some slight differences), which was developed by the project partner TRUNI within the framework of a national survey of the current situation and needs assessment.

The analysis of the situation was prepared by obtaining data with the method of data analysis from available sources (mainly from electronic sources).

For the needs assessment an online questionnaire was used. At this point it should be noted that this part of the study slightly deviates from the methodology: namely, the questionnaire for practitioners was prepared in short form and only in online version. The list of persons or organizations with whom we carried out a questionnaire was compiled with data/names obtained from the internet and updated with names that were obtained from respondents by the snowball method.

2 RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS OF THE SITUATION

2.1 Description of the current situation of the Roma in Europe

According to the data published by the European Commission¹ in 2011, ten to twelve million Roma live in the EU area, most of them in Central and Eastern Europe. It represents one of the largest ethnic minorities, which according to some forecasts will amount to 40 million inhabitants on the territory of the Member States of the Council of Europe by the year 2046.²

A lot of experts have dealt with the origin and the settlement of the Roma in the area of today's Europe. According to the data on the web page of the project Roma House, the origin and settlement of Roma in Europe has long been shrouded in darkness. Only with the help of science in the 18th and 19th centuries, this question was somewhat answered and they originated from India. Many researchers claim that they left their homeland due to wars of conquest in India in the 9th century. In this time the largest migration waves of the Indian nomadic groups were observed. Thus, their centuries-old migration route has begun. The reason for their constant migration from east to west was the nomadic way of life, mixed with their socio-cultural characteristics and the continuing persecution, due to which they were never able to settle anywhere even if they wanted to. Therefore, Roma until today live in a double socio-cultural reality – they maintain their traditional way of life, while at the same time adapt to the conditions in the areas in which they settle.³

Throughout the centuries-old travel and settlement in different areas of Europe they got different names: Gitanos in Spain, Gens du voyage in France, Travellers in the UK and Ireland, Zigeunern in Germany. Even today, the experts are not sure from where the word Gypsy (Cigan) is derived, but it is certain that it did not always have a negative connotation. However, because of this negative word connotation of the word Gypsy, the expression "Roma (Rom)" was introduced – the word "Rom" derives from the Romani language and means man or husband. "Romni" means a married woman, and "Roma" means people. The name "Roma" as the official name for all members of this nation has been adopted at the first congress of the Roma in 1971 in London.⁴

Their migration and the search for their territory clearly shows the long history of European discrimination⁵ or as described by Vera Klopčič, a Slovenian expert at the Institute for Ethnic Studies in Ljubljana, which deals with the situation of the Roma in the Europe, "The Roma in Europe are people without a home and without grave"⁶.

In 2011, the European Commission has called upon the Member States to develop the national strategies for the inclusion of the Roma and published the following data about the Roma in Europe: Europe's 10-12 million Roma continue to face discrimination, exclusion and the denial of their rights. They live in considerably worse socio-economic conditions than the population at large. A survey in six EU countries found that only 42% of Roma children complete primary school, compared to an EU average of 97.5%. For secondary education, Roma attendance is estimated at

only 10%. In the job market, they face lower employment rates and higher rates of discrimination. In housing, they often lack access to essential services such as running water or electricity. They also face a health gap: life expectancy for Roma is 10 years less than the EU average of 76 for men and 82 for women. (Source: <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-11-400_sl.htm><http://www.mladina.si/86542/24-06-2011-ustanovljena_evropska_romska_unija/?utm_source=dnevnik%2F24-06-2011-ustanovljena_evropska_romska_unija%2F&utm_medium=web&utm_campaign=oldLink>

<<http://www.romsvet.si/sl-si/romi-v-sloveniji/o-izvoru-Romov>>. Among the literature there are also genetic studies showing the origin of the Roma and their diversity: <<http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2350/2/5>>

<http://www.ricnm.si/media/objave/dokumenti/2014/UVRVI_II_program_Spoznajmo_Rome_in_odpravimo_predsodke.pdf> The short film <Gypsies, Roma, Travellers: An Animated History>, presented by the Open Society Foundation, shows the history of the Roma migration throughout Europe

Many reports of various humanitarian and philanthropic organizations have been written about the discrimination of the Roma:

<http://www.socialwatch.eu/wcm/Roma_a_long_history_of_discrimination.html>

The expert paper written by Vera Klopčič is available on:

<<http://revije.ff.uni-lj.si/arshumanitas/article/viewFile/314/226>>. It is written in Slovenian language, but contains a summary in English in the end.

2.1.1 Statistically – demographic data

Statistically-demographic data on the Roma in Europe or in the EU countries can be found in numerous reports of international organizations and institutions, who focus in particular on the fundamental rights of EU citizens or represent Roma associations at the European or at the national level. What all the reports have in common, is the fact that it is very hard to obtain satisfactory statistical data on the demographics of the Roma.

According to the data provided by the European Commission from 2011 there are 10 to 12 million Roma living in the area of the European Union. Further, in the same year, Roma activists from thirteen European countries who gathered for the first meeting of the European Roma Union in Murska Sobota, Slovenia, estimated that the Roma community today represents one of the largest ethnic minorities in the EU, which consists of 12 to 15 million people, and by the year 2046 will amount to more than 40 million.¹

Much of the data on the Roma in the EU is collected by the FRA (European Union Agency for Fundamental Right). Thus, in 2012 it published the results of a research on the socio-economic situation of Roma in the EU and the fulfilment of their rights, entitled “The situation of Roma in 11 EU Member States – Survey results at a glance”². The survey compares the statistical data among

eleven European countries and shows the difference between Roma and non-Roma population in each country. The research was directed at determining the state in education, employment, health, housing, poverty and discrimination or awareness of their rights. However, when collecting data the researchers came across the aforementioned problem – the (non-)availability of information.

The final results of the research show that the life of the Roma compared with non-Roma in all areas of the research is worse. On the web portal of the agency, nearer national official and unofficial quantitative and qualitative data and other available information on the situation of Roma in the areas of education, housing, employment, health, poverty, awareness of rights and active citizenship can be obtained. The data were included also in the annual report of the European Commission to the European Parliament on the progress of the Roma integration³.

This evidence again confirms the need to implement measures for the Roma inclusion at national levels that were identified in the EU Framework for national Roma integration strategies up to 2020.

-
1. <<http://novice.najdi.si/predogled/novica/39946591ea9f889f62e10cc80596a852/Mladina-si/Svet/Ustanovljena-Evropska-romska-unija>>
 2. <<http://fra.europa.eu/en/publication/2012/situation-roma-11-eu-member-states-survey-results-glance>>
 3. <<http://fra.europa.eu/en/country-data/2013/country-thematic-studies-situation-roma>>
Further, in 2014 the “Technical report: methodology, sampling and fieldwork” for this survey was also published, which is available on:
http://fra.europa.eu/sites/default/files/fra-2014-roma-pilot-survey-technical-report_en.pdf

The agency will repeat the survey twice by the year 2020 to provide robust comparable data that will assist the EU Member States in measuring progress made.

Roma Population Estimates (Source:

1. <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-11-400_en.htm>;
2. <<http://fra.europa.eu/en/country-data/2013/country-thematic-studies-situation-roma>>

Figures taken from a document prepared by the Council of Europe Roma and Travellers Division							
European countries (EU Member States)	Total country population (July 2009)	Official number (last census)	Minimum estimate	Maximum estimate	Average estimate	% of total population	Updated
Austria	8 205 533	No data available	20 000	30 000	25 000	0,30%	14/09/2010
Belgium	10 414 336	No data available	20 000	40 000	30 000	0,29%	14/09/2010
Bulgaria	7 262 675	370 908 (2001)	700 000	800 000	750 000	10,33%	14/09/2010
Cyprus	792 604	560 (1960)	1 000	1 500	1 250	0,16%	03/08/2009
Czech Republic	10 220 911	11 718 (2001)	150 000	250 000	200 000	1,96%	14/09/2010
Denmark	5 484 723	No data available	1 000	10 000	5 500	0,10%	03/08/2009
Estonia	1 307 605	584 (2009)	1 000	1 500	1 250	0,10%	03/08/2009
Finland	5 244 749	No data available	10 000	12 000	11 000	0,21%	03/08/2009
France	64 057 790	No data available	300 000	500 000	400 000	0,62%	14/09/2010
Germany	82 400 996	No data available	70 000	140 000	105 000	0,13%	14/09/2010
Greece	10 722 816	No data available	180 000	350 000	265 000	2,47%	14/09/2010
Hungary	9 930 915	190 046 (2001)	400 000	1 000 000	700 000	7,05%	14/09/2010
Ireland	4 156 119	22 435 (2006)	32 000	43 000	37 500	0,90%	14/09/2010
Italy	59 619 290	No data available	110 000	170 000	140 000	0,23%	14/09/2010
Latvia	2 245 423	8 205 (2000)	13 000	16 000	14 500	0,65%	03/08/2009
Lithuania	3 565 205	2 571 (2001)	2 000	4 000	3 000	0,08%	03/08/2009
Luxembourg	486 006	No data available	100	500	300	0,06%	03/08/2009
Malta	403 532	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
the Netherlands	16 645 313	No data available	32 000	48 000	40 000	0,24%	14/09/2010
Poland	38 500 696	12 731 (2002)	15 000	60 000	37 500	0,10%	14/09/2010
Portugal	10 676 910	No data available	40 000	70 000	55 000	0,52%	14/09/2010
Romania	22 246 862	535 140 (2002)	1 200 000	2 500 000	1 850 000	8,32%	14/09/2010
Slovak Republic	5 455 407	89 920 (2001)	400 000	600 000	500 000	9,17%	14/09/2010
Slovenia	2 007 711	3 246 (2002)	7 000	10 000	8 500	0,42%	03/08/2009
Spain	46 157 822	No data available	650 000	800 000	725 000	1,57%	14/09/2010
Sweden	9 276 509	No data available	35 000	50 000	42 500	0,46%	14/09/2010
United Kingdom	60 943 912	No data available	150 000	300 000	225 000	0,37%	14/09/2010
Total in the EU					6 172 800	1,73%	
(Non-EU Member States)							
Albania	3 619 778	1261 (2001)	80 000	150 000	115 000	3,18%	14/09/2010
Andorra	72 413	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
Armenia	2 968 586	No data available	2 000	2 000	2 000	0,07%	03/08/2009
Azerbaijan	8 177 717	No data available	2 000	2 000	2 000	0,02%	03/08/2009
Belarus	9 685 768	No data available	10 000	70 000	40 000	0,41%	14/09/2010
Bosnia and Herzegovina	4 590 310	8 864 (1991)	40 000	60 000	50 000	1,09%	14/09/2010
Croatia	4 491 543	9 463 (2001)	30 000	40 000	35 000	0,78%	14/09/2010
Georgia	4 630 841	1 744 (1989)	2 000	2 500	2 250	0,05%	03/08/2009
Iceland	304 367	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
Kosovo*	2 542 711	45 745 (1991)	25 000	50 000	37 500	1,47%	14/09/2010
Liechtenstein	34 498	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	2 061 315	53 879 (2002)	135 500	260 000	197 750	9,59%	14/09/2010
Moldova	4 324 450	12 280 (2004)	15 000	200 000	107 500	2,49%	14/09/2010
Monaco	32 796	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
Montenegro	678 177	2 826 (2003)	15 000	25 000	20 000	2,95%	14/09/2010
Norway	4 644 457	No data available	4 500	15 700	10 100	0,22%	03/08/2009
Russian Federation	140 702 094	182 617 (2002)	450 000	1 200 000	825 000	0,59%	14/09/2010
San Marino	29 973	No data available	0	0	0	0,00%	03/08/2009
Serbia (excl. Kosovo)	7 334 935	108 193 (2002)	400 000	800 000	600 000	8,18%	14/09/2010
Switzerland	7 581 520	No data available	25 000	35 000	30 000	0,40%	14/09/2010
Turkey	71 892 807	4 656 (1945)	500 000	5 000 000	2 2750 000	3,83%	14/09/2010
Ukraine	45 994 287	47 917 (2001)	120 000	400 000	260 000	0,57%	14/09/2010
Total Non-EU					5 084 100	1,63%	
Total in Europe					11 256 900		

2.1.2 Education

In 1948 the UN General Assembly proclaimed the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and with it the right to education as the general recognized human right. The content and meaning of the right to education as a universal and inalienable human right was thereafter with certain special features adopted by other international and regional institutions (e.g. UNESCO, Council of Europe), and individual states implemented the right in their national laws.

However, according to various reports the Roma are somehow still excluded from education. There are several reasons for exclusion of Roma children from quality education (it may be the result of discriminatory practices, or it may be related to parental choice), but one is definitely certain: their lack of knowledge results in the everlasting continuation of the vicious circle of poverty and marginalization. On the one hand, an overview of the activities at the international level, shows that at the international level there are organizations that seek to change the situation, the level of education of the Roma and the equalization of educational opportunities. Thus, in 2005, the Roma Education Fund¹ was founded with the aim to reduce the educational gap between the Roma and non-Roma youth. Further, since 1979 the Open Society Foundation² has been active in the field of equal education opportunities. Many resources and recommendation have been published for the inclusion of the Roma children in education.³

On the other hand, reports from various international institutions show that the Roma education has in all the years been an alarming issue.

In 2007 the Directorate-General for Employment, Social Affairs and equal Opportunities of the European Commission published a comprehensive report on the segregation of Roma in the field of education.⁴ In the same year, the European Court of Human Rights examined and ruled that placing Roma children in special schools for pupils with "mild mental disabilities" on the basis of ethnicity is a breach of European Convention on Human Rights.

A study done in 2013, conducted by FRA (the European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights) in 11 European countries and published in the report "Education: the situation of Roma in 11 EU Member States" shows that only 42% of Roma children complete primary education while the European average is 97.5%. It is estimated that only 10% of the Roma attend the secondary school. On average, around 20% of Roma aged 16 and above cannot read and write (compared to less than 1.5% of their non-Roma peers); only one of two Roma children attends kindergarten (compared to three of the four non-Roma peers); in some countries up to 35% of Roma children aged 7-15 are not included in the compulsory schooling; only 15% of young Roma complete secondary general or vocational school (compared to around 64% of their non-Roma peers).⁵

The overview of the reports of the European Union shows the need for greater participation of the Roma in the education systems⁶. A study of the project group of the Commission for Roma from December 2010 showed that effective and proportionate measures to address social and economic problems of a large part of the Roma population in the EU have still not been introduced⁷. Therefore, in 2011 an important document An EU Framework for National Roma Integration Strategies up to 2020 was established at the EU level, which is target oriented towards the member states. It requires that on the level of national, regional and local policies clear and focused actions are taken which are related to the Roma community, and among the others, enable the achievement of a crucial aim in the field of education: to ensure that all Roma children complete at least primary schooling.⁸

1. <<http://www.romaeducationfund.hu/support-ref>>
2. <<http://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/issues/education-youth>>
3. In 2014 the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) issued a special publication on the early inclusion of the Roma children in education, which is available on: <<http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0022/002275/227503e.pdf>>
4. <http://www.nondiscrimination.net/content/media/Segregation%20of%20Roma%20Children%20in%20Education%20_en.pdf>
5. <http://fra.europa.eu/sites/default/files/fra-2014_roma_survey_education_tk0113748enc.pdf>
6. Report from April 2010:
<http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-10-407_en.htm?locale=fr>
7. <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_MEMO-10-701_en.htm>
8. <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-11-400_en.htm>

2.1.3 Employment

The economic crisis in the European area, which is reflected in high unemployment, has left the biggest mark on the groups of people with low educational levels. And the Roma certainly belong to this group. Low educational level of course has an impact on the low level of competitiveness. Further, in addition to the lack of employment opportunities, the situation is even more complicated by employment discrimination. This is especially true for women who are often forced to agree to a low-paid job in the informal economy, which also means less social and later pension insurance.

The unemployment and the inability to earn their own money pushes the Roma into poverty. The report of FRA (European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights) in 11 European countries from 2011 states that about 90% of the Roma surveyed live in households with an income below national poverty lines; around 40% of children are malnourished or living in hunger; more than half of the Roma surveyed live in conditions which are far below the minimum living standard. Only about a third of respondents have paid work, which is often insecure and informal, 58% of young Roma are neither employed nor in education (in the non-Roma population this percentage is lower, around 13%).

In its the Strategy Europe 2020¹ the European Commission among the others stated that the member states will not be able to achieve the targets (one of the five major target is related to employment with the aim that 75% of the 20-64 year-olds to be employed), unless they resolve the issue of the Roma employment and actively fight against poverty. The target is to ensure employment, since this enables social integration, improvement of the living conditions and tackling the poverty. Moreover, improving the employment rates among Roma contributes to

social cohesion by diversifying and supporting democratic stability, which is a precondition for effective protection of human rights.

1. <<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=COM:2010:2020:FIN:SL:PDF>> The following report gives an insight into the employment situation of the Roma: Roma and non-Roma on the labour market
2. <http://issuu.com/undp_in_europe_cis/docs/roma_employment>

2.1.4 Health

Health is certainly an area that has a decisive influence on the quality of human life. Comparative studies between Roma and non-Roma show that among the Roma population there are a lot more risk factors and health indicators that speak of their poorer health status, such as: higher level of vitamin deficiencies, malnutrition, anaemia, dystrophy, infectious diseases). Poor health and lack of access to health services are additional two problems faced by Roma. Research on health inequalities show that the life expectancy in Roma communities is 10-15 years less compared to the general population or that in some European countries the mortality of Roma is three times higher than among the rest of the population.

However, the most common causes of poor health of Roma are closely linked to poor economic situation and living conditions, low levels of education and poor life skills, including the health promotion.

A research was conducted at the European level to identify the health status of the Roma during their working life. In 2014 the “Roma Health Report, Health status of the Roma population, Data collection in the Member States of the European Union”¹ was issued, which showed that a third of the Roma respondents aged 35-54 years has health problems limiting their daily activities, approximately 20% of Roma respondents are not covered by medical insurance or do not know if they were covered, 66% of Roma cannot afford prescription drugs (compared to 29% of the majority population), 15 per cent of Roma children under the age of 14 are not vaccinated compared to 4% per cent of children from non-Roma households.

-
1. <http://ec.europa.eu/health/social_determinants/docs/2014_roma_health_report_en.pdf> . The comparative analysis of the health status of the Roma in certain EU Member States was conducted in 2009 by the Fundación Secretariado Gitano Health Area entitled “Health and the Roma Community, analysis of the situation in Europe: Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Greece, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Spain”. It is available on http://ec.europa.eu/justice/discrimination/files/roma_health_en.pdf. In 2012, the United Nations Development Programme and World Bank issued a report entitled “The health situation of Roma communities: Analysis of the data. It is available on <<http://www.undp.org/content/dam/rbec/docs/The-health-situation-of-Roma->

communities.pdf.> In 2012 an article by Maria Eva Földes and Aline Covaci entitled “Research on Roma health and access to healthcare: state of the art and future challenges”, was published in the International Journal of Public Health. It is available on: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3282005>. After a review of the available sources in the field of Roma health, it can be noted that a number of publications and reports have been published concerning health among the Romani woman. In 2003 EUMC (European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia) issued a report entitled: “Breaking the Barriers – Romani Women and Access to Public Health Care. It is available on: <http://fra.europa.eu/sites/default/files/fra_uploads/180-ROMA-HC-EN.pdf>

2.1.5 Housing

The right and the opportunity to live in acceptable conditions is one of the basic human rights. The report by the FRA (European Union Agency for Fundamental Right) from 2013 states that there are big differences in living conditions between the Roma and non-Roma, particularly when comparing the possibility of access to electricity, drinking water and sanitation. The report states that the living conditions of Roma in the period 2004-2011 in some European countries has improved, although improvements are visible only in the field of sanitation and a slight increase in square meters of their homes. There is less progress regarding the drinking water supply (one third of the Roma population does not have drinking water in their homes).

-
1. The diploma thesis of Veronika Sorčan entitled “Comparative analysis of the living conditions of the Roma in selected European countries” contains a summarized indication of the legal requirements dealing with the living conditions in the Roma communities. It is available on: <http://geo.ff.uni-lj.si/pisnadela/pdfs/zaksem_201309_veronika_sorcan.pdf>

2.2 Situation of Roma in the European Union

The Roma are Europe's largest ethnic minority and have been part of Europe for centuries. However, since centuries they have also been faced with prejudice, intolerance, discrimination and exclusion. When we talk about the Roma, there is not even one specific, which until now has been sufficiently regulated. The fields of education, employment, health care and housing are all issues that are being addressed at the national or regional level of each EU Member State, while the EU itself has a co-ordinating role and provides financial assistance.

The situation of Roma in the EU became an issue with the constitution of the European Union. At first this was only indirectly regulated within the scope of the protection of national minorities in the Article 128 of the Treaty on European Union 1992 ¹, which called for Member States to respect national and regional diversity in terms of protection and preservation of cultural diversity in the Member States.

In 1994 the European parliament prepared the Resolution on linguistic and cultural minorities in the European Community² with the aim to encourage Member States to respect the linguistic and cultural diversity, also the culture and language of the Roma and Sinti. The document recommended the adoption of relevant legislation in the field of education, judiciary and public administration, and the media, which would support diversity, and further recommended legislative prohibition of discrimination and economic and social exclusion of members of minority languages and cultures.

Already in the following year, in 1995, the European Parliament urged the European Commission with the Resolution on Discrimination against Roma³ to help with the social integration of Roma and to initiate cooperation between the European institutions and CoE and OSCE in combating discrimination against Roma.

In 1997 the so-called Treaty of Amsterdam Amending the Treaty on European Union, the Treaties Establishing the European Communities and Related Acts,⁴ was signed. Article 13 of this document was the legal basis for the European Council, to introduce, on the basis of proposals from the European Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, appropriate measures against discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, religion, disability, age or sexual orientation. On the basis of this article, two Directives in the field of the Roma issue were adopted in the year 2000: Council Directive 2000/43/EC of 29 June 2000 implementing the principle of equal treatment between persons irrespective of racial or ethnic origin; and Council Directive 2000/78/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a general framework for equal treatment in employment and occupation. The objectives of these Directives were: to provide non-discriminatory access to employment, vocational training, appropriate working conditions, social security, access to healthcare, education and access to public goods and services for Roma. The implementation of the directives, that is associated with protection of national and ethnic minorities, has become an important criterion for countries wishing to become new members of the European Union. The candidate countries must ensure the rights of minorities, as set in Copenhagen, which means that they must establish institutions which ensure respect for and protection of minorities. The compliance with these criteria has been monitored by the European Commission in its regular annual reports.

In this period another two important documents were adopted. First, the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union⁵ in the year 2000, which in Article 21 prohibits any kind of discrimination on the basis of race, colour, ethnic or social origin, language, religion or membership of a national minority, and in Article 22 requires respect for cultural, religious and linguistic diversity in Europe. The second document was the so-called Treaty of Nice⁶ that allowed the EU Council to adopt sanctions against countries that seriously and persistently violate human rights and fundamental freedoms.

In 2005, the European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (EUMC) prepared the Annual Report on Racism and Xenophobia in the EU Member States – trends, developments and good practice⁷ in which it stated that the Roma in the 25 Member States of the European Union

are a group, which is most exposed to racism. The Roma have been identified as victims of racial violence and discrimination in employment, housing, and education. The report indicated policy initiatives and measures to promote equality, combat racial discrimination and strive to promote better relations between majority and minority communities, such as: implementation of European anti-discrimination legislation; anti-discrimination measures in the national employment strategies (specific projects for the employment of Roma), anti-discriminatory measures related to access to housing; and ensuring equal access to education. Great importance was given to the further development of legislation, criminal justice and initiatives for data collection on racist incidents, as well as to ensure the basis policy for protecting the victims and deterring the perpetrators.

The same year (2005) the following important documents were prepared at the EU level: European Parliament resolution on the protection of minorities and anti-discrimination policies in an enlarged Europe⁸, European Parliament resolution on the situation of the Roma in the European Union⁹, European Parliament resolution on the situation of Roma women in the European Union¹⁰.

The Resolution on the protection of minorities and anti-discrimination policies in an enlarged Europe emphasised the need for adequate representation of minorities in political decision making; the need to ensure equal treatment of minorities with regard to education, health care, social services, justice and other public services and the need to express cultural and linguistic diversity of the EU and its Member States in the composition of the European Parliament. The document also includes a recommendation regarding the definition of "national minority" (derived from the Council of Europe Recommendation 1201 (1993)). The term "national minority" thus refers to a group of persons in a state who: reside on the territory of that state and are citizens thereof; maintain longstanding, firm and lasting ties with that state; display distinctive ethnic, cultural, religious or linguistic characteristics; are sufficiently representative, although smaller in number than the rest of the population of that state or of a region of that state; are motivated by a concern to preserve together that which constitutes their common identity, including their culture, their traditions, their religion or their language. The document also calls on the Council, the Commission and the various local, regional and national governments in the Member States to coordinate their measures to fight all forms of discrimination including Romaphobia. Further, the resolution pointed out the need for special protection of the Roma community, since it has been historically marginalised, whereas the Roma culture, history and languages are often neglected or denigrated. The document stated that there is discrimination against Roma in the following areas: education – by classifying the Roma children in schools for children with special needs; housing, health care, public services, employment; and frequent denial of rights by public authorities and consequently insufficient participation of Roma in political life. The resolution recommends the elimination of marginalization of the Roma community by: implementing joint projects, including Member States with the Roma population; promoting joint projects financed by the European Regional Development Fund; promoting learning of the Roma language and consequently

strengthening their culture and self-image; and by improving the access of Roma to employment, housing, social services and pension schemes.

The Resolution on the situation of the Roma in the European Union calls on the European Commission and the Member States to take stronger action to eliminate racism and discrimination against Roma, which undermine the rule of law and democracy, and to promote effective integration of Roma in political life, particularly in matters affecting the life and well-being of Roma communities. It also calls for greater involvement of the Roma in the implementation and monitoring of projects that affect the improvement of their social and economic integration. The resolution also stresses that the Romani Holocaust is an equally heinous crime than other crimes of the Nazi regime, which deserves full recognition and due respect for. The **Resolution on the situation of Roma women in the European Union** has called for an end of direct discrimination in education and employment of Roma women, which further comes from the patriarchal traditions of Roma communities. It promotes self-employment of women and socially mixed settlement of Roma. Much emphasis is given to organization of health care for women, especially for better protection of the reproductive and sexual health of women, legal prohibition of forced sterilization and adequate training of medical staff for equal treatment of all patients. The States should take appropriate measures to promote family planning, alternative arrangements for early marriages and sex education, ensure the development of programs for Romani victims of domestic violence and monitor the trafficking of Roma women. All adopted programs and projects should be implemented in together with the Roma women. Despite a number of documents and initiatives had been adopted to improve the situation of Roma in the European Community, the Annual Reports in 2006 and 2007 in the EU Member States recorded no significant changes in the discrimination against Roma.

According to the document **Roma and Travellers in Public Education: An overview of the situation in the Member State**¹¹ the access of Roma and Travellers (a cultural-ethnic group who originates in Ireland) to primary and secondary education remains a serious problem. The main obstacle of the educational system is still segregation. Substantial progress can only be achieved with strong and decisive leadership, better and more coordinated efforts and especially with an active inclusion of Roma and Travellers communities. This would bring the necessary systemic changes in the national education systems that have a decisive impact on their future chances in life. The **Annual Report on the Situation regarding Racism and Xenophobia in the Member States of the EU**¹² from 2006 points out that there are discriminatory practices both in education and regulating the housing of Roma caused by the general public as well as public servants, since discrimination often comes together with racist violence and crime. Therefore, the European Parliament called on Member States to strengthen national legislation and administrative measures to combat Romaphobia as well as to prohibit direct and indirect discrimination against Roma in all areas of public life. In particular, it expressed the need to take action against discrimination in employment, housing and equal access to health care, and to eliminate racial discrimination in educational systems. The European Parliament urged the European Commission

to prepare an action plan for the implementation to promote better economic, social and political integration of the Roma. However, the **Report on Racism and Xenophobia in the Member States of EU¹³ from 2007** again established that there were no significant changes with regard to discrimination against Roma in the Member States of the EU. Discrimination was still present in the areas of employment, housing (with cases of eviction and resettlement of the Roma), and of equal opportunity in education, as well as insufficient funding programs. There were also several cases of violence and other improper treatment by the police. Nevertheless, there were some positive effects of the anti-discrimination legislation of the EU, but it was also noted that victims of discrimination still lack knowledge of the regulations.

In 2007, the European Parliament adopted the **Resolution on the application of Directive 2000/43/EC of 29 June 2000 implementing the principle of equal treatment between persons irrespective of racial or ethnic origin¹⁴**. It emphasizes the importance of free movement of persons as part of the citizenship of the Union and an essential element of the internal market, where it must be possible to guarantee a high level of security, freedom and rights. It also strongly emphasizes the need to combat all forms of racism, xenophobia and discrimination and stigmatization based on ethnic origin; thus it calls on the Member States to protect the rights of the Roma and to include them in the society.

In accordance with Directive 2004/38/EC the European Parliament further emphasizes in all countries the right to lodge an appeal to an expulsion order and the right to defence, and prohibits collective expulsions according to the principle of collective responsibility. In December 2009, the so-called **Treaty of Lisbon¹⁵** came into force, amending the EU Charter of Fundamental Rights of 2000 with a new EU Charter of Fundamental Rights, by introducing certain modifications, which were adopted on 29 November 2007. The Charter became a legally binding document and represents the fundamental rights of EU citizens, among which there is also the respect for human rights, including the rights of persons belonging to minorities.

In January 2008 the **European Parliament** adopted the **Resolution on a European strategy on the Roma Resolucija¹⁶**, which calls on the Member States and EU institutions to approve the necessary measures and create the appropriate social and political environment for the integration of Roma. To this end, the European Commission should prepare a framework strategy which will ensure coherence of policies on social inclusion of Roma at the EU level, develop an appropriate action plan for funding and establish a Roma unit to coordinate the implementation of the strategy. The Parliament also called on the Commission and the European Council to harmonize the EU Roma policy with the initiative Decade of Roma Inclusion, the Roma Education Fund and the OSCE Action Plan.

In 2009 the **European Parliament** adopted the **resolution of 11 March 2009 on the social situation of the Roma and their improved access to the labour market in the EU¹⁷**, which stresses the importance of inclusion of Roma communities, leaders and non-governmental organizations representing Roma interests into the decision-making process at all levels of the Member States and EU institutions. Only in this way a comprehensive approach towards long-term coordinated

solutions can be made, especially in the fields of housing, health care and the labour market as an integral part of measures to support regional development and social inclusion. Further, it underlined the importance of establishing a pan-European forum for an exchange of best practices and consultations on the preparation of guidelines to promote a coordinated approach at European level with the final aim of cultural independence of the Roma.

However, the annual reports of the EU Agency for Fundamental Rights in this period still report about cases of direct discrimination of Roma.

Thus, in the **Annual Report 2008**¹⁸ an example of direct discrimination of Roma by the administrative staff in the health services and lack of knowledge of anti-discrimination legislation among health, administrative staff and patients. Therefore, the report gives the following recommendations: low-rent public housing, receiving complementary system of schooling, and ensuring that separate education of Roma children is only a short-term preparatory stage for the integration of Roma into mainstream education.

Later, the **Annual Report 2009**¹⁹ focuses mostly on the establishment of national equality bodies, resulting from the Council Directive implementing the principle of equal treatment irrespective of racial or ethnic origin adopted in 2000. The report notes that by 2008, 21 Member States still did not fully transpose the above Directive into national legislation, and that direct and indirect discrimination of Roma is still present in the fields of employment, housing, educational and above all in terms of access to health services.

In 2010, a **Press release on the economic and social integration of Roma in Europe for the year 2010**²¹ was published noting progress especially from the year 2008 onwards. It emphasises that it is necessary to continue with the work, particularly in the development of legislation that will allow non-discrimination, freedom of movement, data protection and antiracism.

In 2010 the European Commission again expressed its view that the Roma as EU citizens should have all the rights and obligations provided by the legislation of the EU²⁰. On the basis of EU legislation (Racial Equality Directive), Member States were obliged to ensure to the Roma, as an ethnic minority, the access to education, housing, health care and employment. The study of the project group of the Commission for Roma from December 2010 shows that there are no effects in this field, therefore measures are taken to solve the social and economic problems of the Roma population in the EU.

In 2011 the European Commission at the highest political level confirmed the EU framework for national Roma integration strategies²¹. Thus, the European leaders have once again supported the plan to end the centuries-old exclusion of the Roma minority in Europe. In accordance with the EU framework for national Roma integration strategies each of the 27 EU Member States had to determine how to improve the position of the most vulnerable Roma communities living in its territory. The Member States were required to improve the economic and social integration of the Roma population in the four key areas: education, employment, healthcare and housing, and determine their national strategies until end 2011.

In June 2013 the Commission to measure the progress made in the implementation of national Roma integration strategies reviewed the national strategies, and the European Council adopted the recommendations on effective measures for the integration of Roma in the Member States.

In 2014 the EU Roma Summit was held in Brussels. At the meeting the local and national politicians and representatives of the EU and civil society gathered to evaluate the progress in social inclusion of Roma in Europe, since the European Commission in 2011 adopted the EU Framework for National Roma Integration Strategies up to 2020, which focuses on four key areas: education, employment, health and living conditions. At the meeting the three challenges in the field of Roma integration at the local level were highlighted: the policies on the local level should include all Roma; the EU funds should be directed to local and regional authorities to support the integration of Roma; the integration of the Roma in the candidate countries must become a reality in the local environment. The European Commission took the opportunity to announce the assessment of progress in the implementation of national Roma integration strategies²². This is the most important report so far, which represents progress in the Member States since 2011, i.e. since the adoption of the EU framework. It contains an assessment of the situation in 28 EU countries in the key areas of education, employment, health and living conditions, the fight against discrimination and the use of funding. The report for each Member State also provides specific recommendations. The European Commission will include the report in the annual European Semester of economic policy coordination, which will serve as a basis to prepare specific recommendations for individual states with regard to Roma.

1. Treaty of Maastricht on European Union 1992, (*Treaty on European Union (92/C 191/01)*), signed on 7 February 1992, entered into force on 1 November 1993. Available in full text in English on: <<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/treaties/dat/11992M/htm/11992M.html>>
2. Resolution on linguistic and cultural minorities in the European Community (*A3-0042/94*), adopted on 9 February 1994: Available in full text in English on: <<http://www.minelres.lv/eu/epres/re940209.htm>>
3. Resolution on Discrimination against Roma (*B4-0974/95*), adopted on 13 July 1995. Available in English on: <<http://www.europarl.europa.eu>>
4. Treaty of Amsterdam Amending the Treaty on European Union, the Treaties Establishing the European Communities and Related Acts, signed on 2 October 1997, entered into force on 1 May 1999. Available in full text in English on: <www.eurotreaties.com/amsterdamtreaty.pdf>
5. Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union (*2000/C 364/01*), proclaimed on 7 December 2000 in Nice by the European Parliament, the EU Council and the European Commission. Available in full text in English on: <<http://www.unhcr.org/refworld/topic,459d17822,459d179e2,3ae6b3b70,0.html>>

6. Treaty of Nice amending the Treaty on European Union, the Treaties establishing the European Communities and certain related acts (2001/C 80/01), signed on 26 February 2001, entered into force on 1 February 2003. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/treaties/index.htm#founding>>
7. EUMC - Annual Report 2005 Part 2 – Racism and Xenophobia in the EU Member States – trends, developments and good practice. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://fra.europa.eu/fraWebsite/attachments/ar05p2en.pdf>>
8. European Parliament resolution on the protection of minorities and anti-discrimination policies in an enlarged Europe (2005/2008(INI)), adopted on 8. junija 2005. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?language=EN&pubRef=//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2005-0228+0+DOC+XML+V0//EN>>
9. European Parliament resolution on the situation of the Roma in the European Union (P6_TA(2005)0151), adopted on 28 April 2005. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2005-0151+0+DOC+XML+V0//EN>>
10. European Parliament resolution on the situation of Roma women in the European Union (2005/2164(INI)), adopted on 1 June 2006. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2006-0244+0+DOC+XML+V0//EN>>
11. Roma and Travellers in Public Education: An overview of the situation in the Member State, 1 May 2006. Available in full text in English on:
<http://fra.europa.eu/fraWebsite/attachments/roma_report.pdf>
12. The Annual Report on the Situation regarding Racism and Xenophobia in the Member States of the EU – EUMC 2006. Available in full text in English on: <<http://fra.europa.eu/>>
13. Report on Racism and Xenophobia in the Member States of EU – (FRA (European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights) (2007). Available in full text in English on:
<<http://fra.europa.eu/>>
14. European Parliament resolution of 27 September 2007 on the application of Council Directive 2000/43/EC of 29 June 2000 implementing the principle of equal treatment between persons irrespective of racial or ethnic origin (2007/2094(INI)). Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2007-0422+0+DOC+XML+V0//EN&language=EN>>
15. Treaty of Lisbon amending the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community (2007/C 306/01), signed on 13 December 2007, entered into force on 1 December 2009. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/JOHtml.do?uri=OJ:C:2007:306:SOM:EN:HTML>>
Available in full text in Slovenian on:

- <<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2007-0573+0+DOC+XML+V0//SL>>
16. European Parliament resolution of 31 January 2008 on a European strategy on the Roma. Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2008-0035+0+DOC+XML+V0//EN>>
17. European Parliament resolution of 11 March 2009 on the social situation of the Roma and their improved access to the labour market in the EU (2008/2137(INI)). Available in full text in English on:
<<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//TEXT+TA+P6-TA-2009-0117+0+DOC+XML+V0//en>>
18. European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights – Annual Report 2008. Available in full text in English on: <<http://fra.europa.eu/>>
19. European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights – Annual Report 2009. Available in full text in English on: <<http://fra.europa.eu/>>
20. Two documents are being cited (SPEECH/10/428 and MEMO/10/502), which are available on <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_SPEECH-10-428_en.htm> and <http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_MEMO-10-502_en.htm?locale=en>
21. An EU Framework for National Roma Integration Strategies up to. Available on:
<eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do>
22. The Report is available on the following link:
<ec.europa.eu/justice/discrimination/files/roma_implement_strategies2014_en.pdf>

2.2.1 Roma organizations in the EU and other international organizations which work in the field of Roma issues

ROMA PLATFORMA

The European Roma Rights Centre (ERRC) was established in 1996 as an international public interest law organisation working to combat anti-Romani racism and human rights abuse of Roma through strategic litigation, research and policy development, advocacy and human rights education. The ERRC has consultative status with the Council of Europe, as well as with the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations. Their website:

<<http://www.errc.org/about-us-overview>>

EUROPEAN ROMA UNION

In 2013 the Roma established European Roma Union (ERU).

<<http://www.dnevnik.si/clanek/1042454643>>

ERGO

A group of experts with their seat in Brussels, who is aiming to improve the Roma situation in Europe.

<<http://www.ergonetwork.org/ergo-network/>>

ERIO

The European Roma Information Office (ERIO), established in 2003, is an international advocacy organisation that promotes political and public discussion on Roma issues by providing factual and in-depth information on a range of policy issues to European Union institutions, Roma civil organisations, governmental authorities and intergovernmental bodies. It cooperates with a large network of organisations and acts to combat racial discrimination and social exclusion by raising awareness, lobbying and developing policy. Its aim is to combat racist discrimination against Roma and to contribute to an improved public awareness of the problems faced by Roma communities. ERIO advocates for the rights of Roma people by designing and promoting policies which are oriented towards the improvement of the socio-economic situation and social inclusion of Roma in Europe. Moreover, it promotes the participation of Roma communities in decision-making processes at European, national and local levels.< <http://www.erionet.eu/>>

THE DECADE OF ROMA INCLUSION 2005–2015

This is an international initiative that brings together governments (intergovernmental and nongovernmental organizations, as well as Romani civil society) from twelve countries with the aim to eliminate discrimination against Roma and close the unacceptable gaps between Roma and the rest of society. The Decade focuses on the priority areas of education, employment, health, and housing, and commits governments to take into account the other core issues of poverty, discrimination, and gender mainstreaming.

<<http://www.romadecade.org/about-the-decade-decade-in-brief>>

OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATIONS

<<http://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/multimedia/barvalipe-identity-pride-commitment>>

Overview of the available resources

Most of the resources used have been available in electronic form according to the defined methodology. For a more efficient and systematic data collection and processing, in this part the MS Excel database was used with the possibility of data filtering. We have collected 70 different entries and found out that most of the entries related to the websites are the results of international projects, followed by entries of various reports on the situation of Roma in the European area, then the active websites of international organizations, which among the other activities also cover the Roma issue, and electronically published scientific literature dealing with the topic of Roma population.

Based on the review of the available sources, we were able to determine that the database of available sources needs to be amended and regularly updated, because the websites of the



projects and organizations contain numerous up-to-date sources such as: films, software, expert discussions, forums, etc.

3 RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS OF NEEDS ASSESSMENT

In November, RIC Novo mesto prepared a short form of a questionnaire, which was sent to 206 e-mail addresses of experts, who work in the field of the Roma community at the international level or at the national levels of individual European countries. In the questionnaire, the respondents were asked to give us their proposals of people or organizations that could be included in the analysis. In this way, we got 10 additional names/addresses. Unfortunately, by December, only 17 questionnaires were returned. We estimate that the poor response of the addressed persons or institutions is the result of impersonal contact or ignorance. Since the addresses were randomly collected on the websites, it could have also happened that the questionnaires were not addressed to appropriate addresses.

The responses to the questions were as follows:

1. In what field related to the Roma community are you/your organisation working?

Health	1	6 %
Socio - economic issues	0	0%
Education of children and youth	3	18%
Adult Education	0	0%
Employment	1	6%
Promotion of integration	4	24%
Guidance and counselling	1	6%
Implementation of projects	2	12%
Other	5	29%

The Responses to questionnaires were collected from experts working in different fields. However, the responses show that the Socio-economic issues and Adult Education are not covered.

2. What do you think about the quality of available data on Roma communities in general?

sufficient	0	0%
Insufficient	15	88%
I cannot tell (I do not know)	2	12%

Almost 90% of respondents answered that they lack quality information on the Roma community.

3. Could you please indicate which of the following information is available in terms of legislation, research, good practice and projects (on European level)? Please respond to all items.

	Yes	%	No	%
Information about potential partners in your activities	7	41	10	59
Contact details of Roma community outreach workers	7	41	10	59
Contact details of NGOs working with Roma communities	12	71	5	29
New legislation and the application of the rights of the Roma ethnic group	9	53	8	47
Contact details of the international representative of the Roma ethnic group	10	59	7	41
Contact details of the international representative of the Roma ethnic group	7	41	10	59
List of potential employers for the Roma population	3	18	14	82
Information on the possibilities of improving conditions for residents in material distress	4	24	13	76
Information about the possibilities of voluntary work with the Roma community	7	41	10	59
Methods of work with the Roma community	8	47	9	53
Teaching materials and didactical tools	7	41	10	59
Information about the possibilities of coping with stressful situations while working with the Roma	5	29	12	71
Information on current legislation	13	76	4	24
Information on ongoing projects and programs focused on Roma	8	47	9	53
Information on obtaining financial support for the creation of projects and programs	10	59	7	41
Information on the possibilities of participation in international projects	10	59	7	41
Information on completed projects and their effectiveness	8	47	9	53
Examples of good practice	11	65	6	35
Examples of good practice	7	41	10	59

The responses show that at the European level the respondents have sufficient contact information on volunteers who work in Roma communities and that they know the current legislation and best practices. On the other hand, they do not have information on potential employers for the Roma population, on the possibilities of improving conditions for Roma residents in material distress and are not equipped with the skills to cope with stressful situations while working with the Roma.

4. In which area of Roma related issues (by your opinion) information are insufficient?

Demographics	9	53%
State of health	8	47%
Environment and housing conditions	9	53%
Socio-economic indicators (education, income, employment)	12	71%
Ongoing activities (implemented projects, programs and other)	12	71%
Other	4	24%

Two areas stand out, where the respondents lack information: socio-economic indicators and implemented projects and programs, related to the Roma population. However, the respondents would also like to obtain information on the demographics, the state of health and housing conditions.

5. As far work on Roma issues is concerned, what would you define as the biggest problem? Please specify.

The responses were combined according to complete units or fields, which were indicated as the biggest problems by the surveyed. In the first place (by number of indications) is the **discrimination, racial hatred against Roma**. Secondly, the respondents indicated the **inability of the Roma, to be equally involved in public life**. The reason for this is seen in the non-cooperation, lack of leadership, lack of awareness among the Roma and their low level of empowerment to influence change. In third place was the lack of political will at European and national level to implement changes or lack of inter-institutional cooperation. This is followed by the lack of information on the financing and the ongoing projects which are related to Roma issues and the low levels of education among the Roma.

6. Do you/your organisation have any materials/programmes/projects/strategies, which you consider to be examples of good practice and you would like them to be presented on the e-RR portal?

The majority, 14 respondents or 82 %, answered that within their own organisation they have a programme/project/example of good practice that they would like to present on the portal. Only 3 respondents or 18% answered this question with No.

6.1 In previous question you indicated that you/your institution have interesting programme/project/document/activity you would like to present on the platform. We kindly ask you to write down the title or/and internet link, what is its focus/area, which specific target group is focused and if there exists maybe specific procedure/method/tool.

The respondents listed the following projects, which will all be presented on the platform.

- Kerav Buji (I work) - title. Focus: Job placement / labour insertion of young Roma people
Target group: Young Roma (between 16 and 30 years old) Methods: - Personal interviews

to know the personal background and needs. - Group interviews: people gets to know each other - Training courses on: customer services / assistants in shops, cleaning services - Training course on IT, basic knowledge of IT, creation CV, searching jobs through Internet, and so on.... - Group therapy sessions on self-esteem, how to prepare an interview, etc.... - Possibility of doing internships in different companies to get work experience. - labour/market job research The project has attended around 150 young Roma and 50 did all the courses and pass them.

- MUSEU VIRTUAL DEL POBLE GITANO www.museuvirtualgitano.cat It's a web through which Romani people can express their opinions and to show their culture far away from the stereotypical image fostered by Non-Romani media.
- Roma Women's Group Manushe - program "Education, self-confidence. emancipation", working with 170 female and male members to promote gender equality in Roma communities. Activation of strong female individuals - active citizenship, political participation, <http://www.slovo21.cz/index.php/extensions/vsechny-romske-projekty/308-zenska-romska-skupina-manushe> Support to Roma students to enter universities - projects Dža dureder, We can go ahead and Sıklhuv Odiader - since 2004; more than 600 Roma secondary school's students involved, 250 of them applied for university and 140 of them passed entering exams successfully.
- http://www.lavoro.gov.it/Notizie/Pages/201300909_Firenzeseminarioinclusionone-.aspx ->
- <http://www.minori.it/progetti-sperimentali-285/il-progetto-rsc>
http://urbact.eu/fileadmin/Projects/Roma_Net/outputs_media/Leaflet_final_08Apr_ING_word_ITA.pdf
- <http://osservimmigr.provincia.bologna.it/newsletter/admin/news/images/Scheda%20Roma%20Matrix.pdf> - <http://www.bandieragialla.it/node/10036> - Roma Pilot actually in start up
- UNDP Croatia developed "Atlas of Roma settlements in Međimurje County" as part of its project "Platform for Roma inclusion in Međimurje County" (financed by Open Society foundations). Atlas may be consulted here: <http://www.hr.undp.org/content/croatia/en/home/presscenter/articles/2014/02/04/new-atlas-of-roma-settlements-provides-data-for-better-policies.html> in addition, as part of this project,
- UNDP Croatia also hired community development worker (<http://www.hr.undp.org/content/croatia/en/home/presscenter/articles/2014/10/17/community-development-changing-living-conditions-from-below/>) and started 9. EU project clinic for Roma NGOs (<http://www.hr.undp.org/content/croatia/en/home/presscenter/articles/2014/02/12/undp-helps-roma-groups-in-me-imurje-county-apply-for-eu-funding/>).
- <http://www.roma.lt/v2/index.php?contribution-to-the-role-of-education-educating-educators> <http://www.roma.lt/v2/index.php?participatory-video-and-social-skills-for-training-disadvantaged-adults> <http://www.roma.lt/v2/index.php?my-beautiful-school-a>

place-where-it-is-possibile-to-be-happy <http://www.roma.it/v2/index.php?professional-education-of-experts-for-better-future-of-intellectually-disabled-roma>

- One of our unique features is our understanding of "Community Work" which involves communicating with our target group but also with mainstream society - communication for these two groups is varied. Also it is important to note that the project employees are Roma and have good contacts into certain Roma communities. Information events are adapted to Roma preferences and are held mostly bi-lingually with the participation, where possible, of other Roma associations and include artistic performances and food.
- Today, Gipsy Eye achieved already 6 years of experience in training, volunteering and youth exchange projects. Having an active pool of volunteers with a colorful panel of competence, the association made her way into the ONG public life in Romanian Nord-Est region. Gipsy Eye is now a trusted local partner in the youth field. Our activities and our communication efforts helped us to be more visible and even to receive „laudam” in the European Parliament for our activity during the Solidarity Festival, 3-5 December 2011. Today, Gipsy Eye has three permanent staff persons experienced in working in international youngsters. Together with the commitment of our volunteers, the structure of the association, the logistics and the experience makes us fully competent today to host volunteers. During the years in working close to the Roma communities we develop a procedure and special methods to work with Roma to obtain results inside and outside the community. We involve a large number of Roma in our activity but we make sure that non-Roma are also engaged. For us this is the key of success: a very good partnership between Roma and non-Roma. We are now in position to bring Roma that never before had the chance to meet people from outside the Romanian border or to get out of their village together with other European youngsters. We learned through the years how to sustain the Roma with difficulties to get involved even though they do not have the appropriate clothes or haircut, so important today for their own self-esteem. Gipsy Eye has a full network of resources (human, financial, logistic and social) that allow to be one of the important factors in the area. From the buying of the flight tickets, keeping contact to the partner to the most intimate details about the events we have proved that we can and we do. For us the key of success is the quality of the Roma and non-Roma partnership. By this we are learning one from each other and we strengthen the Europe idea. Gipsy Eye has a strong relationship with the local community and a lot of Roma experts (from our own or partner associations) and two persons to be mentors for the volunteers in order to introduce all the participants in the Romani world without barriers or misconception. We are fully capable to manage the project on certain aspects like: to host or to organize training in our country like fully from A to Z. www.GipsyEyey.com
- In project, „EVS beyond prejudice” where we had 3 volunteers from France and Italy. This made us improve our conditions of integration and support for volunteers in their mission. Their experience and their involvement help us to develop new partnership and to see how we can become in the same time intercultural mediators. Our exchanges and our

experience in working with people from other countries made that today we are aware that having a volunteer means more work for our staff but in the same time the results will be seen in the community.

- Several scientific and professional papers that were published both in Slovenia (Varnost) and abroad (International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice, USA) - if necessary I can send you the articles. Also, we have worked closely with the Slovenian Police in the area of multicultural minority policing especially as regards to the Slovenian National Police and Roma joint-training program, so we encourage you to contact Mr. Branko Novak from Slovenian police for details.
- The Alternative Education Club - 360 degree educational intervention targeting children aged 7 to 16 from one of the most marginalized and poor areas of Bucharest, with a significant Roma population. <http://amenca.free.fr/materials> for health literacy
- Art4ROM project number 531423-LLP-1-2012-1-BE-KA1-KA1MPR <http://www.art4rom.eu/> Fostering intercultural dialogue, mutual understanding, better school performances and social inclusion among children (both Roma and non-Roma) aged between 5-10, by using an innovative educative methodology based on the practice of the arts in school and non-school environments.
- Music4ROM project number 543170-LLP-1-2013-1-BE-KA1-KA1MPR <http://www.music4rom.com/home/> The values promoted by this project are recognition of Romani Music and thanks to this project, many will discover with surprise and perhaps with joy, the beautiful heritage left behind by Romani music and how it has inspired many of our greatest composers. The project promotes mediation through music, understanding of others, creativity, tolerance and admiration for the Romani music and will promote Romani values to build intercultural bridges and social inclusion. Both the project will produce an ad hoc methodology and good practices for replicability.

1. Do you/your organisation know any materials/programmes/projects/strategies related to Roma topics and are produced/prepared/published by other experts or institutions and you think that it would be good and helpful if they would be published?

This question was also answered with a Yes by 14 respondents or 82 %, meaning that they know about some programmes/projects/examples of good practices of other organisations that they would like to present on the portal. Only 3 respondents or 18% do not know such programmes.

1.1 In previous question you indicated that you know other interesting programme/project/document/activity that it would be good and useful to present on the e-RR platform. We kindly ask you to write the title or/and internet link and briefly describe what is focus/area, which specific target group it is focused and if there maybe exists specific procedure/method/tool.

The respondents listed the following proposals, which will all be presented on the platform:

- Organic agriculture Roma cooperative in Međimurje (NGO ACT Čakovec): <http://domaci-vrt.hr/> -
- Network for Roma education REYN (NGO Step by Step Croatia): <http://reyn-hrvatska.net/>
- www.osf.sk
- www.cvek.sk
- www.romainstitute.sk
- www.eduroma.sk
- OSCE ODIHR -Roma women are involved in training through artistic, educational activities, to prepare them to lessons and presentations, is the hygiene of human rights, how to plan for income, films about successful educated Roma to help society. Do it periodically, during city festivals concerts, prepare them written material. Prepare them cognitive educational tours familiarize them with the other representatives of the Roma children to educational camps. Enrich their world. Organize lectures about human rights and what they can claim as asocial people.
- in the future i will contact you.
- Docu-film "Story Without End" - product of project „NGO network for the empowerment of the Roma community“ funded the European economic area grant NGO programme for Lithuania. Project leader - Lithuanian Children's Fund. The docu-film affects the most actual problems of Roma community and suggests the solutions. Specific target group - politics, decision-makers, stakeholders, wide society, Roma community as well.
- Initiatives by TernYpe on the Roma Genocide Initiatives by Phiren Amenca about capacity building Work by ERIO
- INTERCULTURAL COMPETENCE FOR ALL. Preparation for living in a heterogeneous world. http://www.coe.int/t/dg4/education/pestalozzi/Source/Documentation/Pestalozzi2_EN.pdf The book proposes itself as a reader on the current state of work with regard to the development of intercultural competence for all citizens in Europe. Chapter one is dedicated to the reflection on a framework for intercultural education. Chapter two focuses on individual exchanges, partnerships and the recognition of achievements as ways of creating spaces for and experiences of intercultural communication and action, as well as ways of highlighting and rewarding successful practice.
- One of our project partners is implementing very interesting activities within the Roma communities in Slovakia and has been awarded by the EESC with a special prize <http://www.eesc.europa.eu/?i=portal.en.events-and-activities-civil-society-prize-2014>
<http://www.etp.sk/en/>

- Also the MUS-E network is working in Hungary and Italy with the national organizations with Roma kids.
 - Union Romani based in Spain has its main focus on Roma inclusion among the others. http://www.unionromani.org/union_in.htm .
 - <http://amenca.free.fr/>
 - There are several Roma associations in Austria - mostly they work locally.
 - Try to contact Ms. Petra Zahradníková from NGO Inclusio: vzdelani@inclusio.cz. She has lead several projects aimed on this topic.
 - www.romea.cz - news server about Roma and Roma related topics, watch dog of Czech media
- 1. Could you indicate your recommendations and suggestions for content of e-RR platform? Do you have any suggestions as to what should be given special attention?**

The data collected show that on the portal the respondents suggest paying attention to the fields of education and training, discrimination, and social inclusion and equal opportunities.

Demographics	6	35%
State of health	4	24%
Culture and History	9	53%
Social inclusion and equal opportunities	10	59%
Environment and living conditions	8	47%
Education and training	12	71%
Employment	8	47%
Discrimination	11	65%
Legislation	8	47%
Ongoing activities (completed projects, programs, and more)	9	53%
Contact details of institution	8	47%

2. In what form should the information be available?

In the opinion of the respondents the most suitable form to present the information would be interactive database, documents and calendar of important activities.

Interactive database	15	88%
Videos	10	59%
Audio recording	5	29%
Documents (reports, reports)	15	88%
Illustration, Photography	8	47%
Database of contact details of individual institutions	11	65%
Calendar of important activities	12	71%
Teaching aids	11	65%
Press Release	5	29%
Other	1	6%

3. How would you rate the usefulness of newly created platform?

Mark	No. of answers:	%
1	0	0%
2	1	6%
3	5	29%
4	5	29%
5	6	35%

Median = 4

4. Could you tell us your name or the name of your institution and other relevant contact information? We will be happy to inform you about the results of an online questionnaire and the progress of our project.

The questionnaire was filled out by:

- Romų Integracijos Centras Prezident Kansuela Maciuleviciute Adress Vytauto g. 113, LT-77161 Šiauliai Lithuania.
- Cinzia Laurelli International Yehudi Menuhin Foundation Cinzialaurelli@gmail.com marianne.poncelet@menuhin-foundation.com
- FAGiC - Federation of Roma Associations in Catalonia info@fagic.org
- Association Amença amenca@free.fr
- monica.brandoli@comune.bologna.it vera.rocchetta@comune.bologna.it

- Valentina Petrus valentina.petrus@osf.sk
- THARA e Romengo than Auerspergstraße 4 1010 Vienna, Austria Lydia Anstiss
- UNDP Croatia Social Inclusion Programme Jasmina Papa jasmina.papa@undp.org Juliette Delescluse juliette.delescluse@undp.org
- Ionut Stan, president Gipsy Eye Association, Romania gipsystan@yahoo.com
- Gilda-Nancy Horvath gilda.horvath@orf.at
- Public Institution Roma Community Centre Address: Metalo 23A, Vilnius, Lithuania Tel./fax (370 5) 210 41 34 Director Svetlana Novopolskaja E-mail: sn713@hotmail.com Website: www.roma.lt
- Jana Gajdošová, jana.gajdosova@nuv.cz National Institute for Education, Czech republic: Národní ústav pro vzdělávání, školské poradenské zařízení a zařízení pro další vzdělávání pedagogických pracovníků Weilova 1271/6 | Praha 10, 102 00
- Slovo 21, Štěpánská 2, 12000 Prague 2, the Czech Republic phone;+420222511434, www.slovo21.cz, slovo21@centrum.cz Martina Horváthová, project manager Jelena Silajdžić, director
- martin rusnak, trnava university
- Rromane Sikliovne, association of young Romani students from Bon Pastor estudiants.rromane@gmail.com
- Mr. Emanuel Banutai, Institute DCAF Ljubljana, Dunajska 104, Ljubljana M: +386 41 281 083 E1: e.banutai@dcaf.ch E2: emanuelba@gmail.com
- Raluca Negulescu, Policy Center for Roma and Minorities, raluca.negulescu@policycenter.eu

5. If you know any institutions or people who work in the field of Roma and it would make sense (or by your opinion useful for our project) to present them e-RR project and ask them to complete the questionnaire, could you please share contact with us?

- FUNDACIÓN SECRETARIADO GITANO fsgbarcelona@gitanos.org fsgmadrid@gitanos.org fsg@gitanos.org
- Ms. Klara Orgovanova Director of Roma Institute info@romainstitute.sk
- Roma cooperative "Domaći vrt" Contacts: <http://domaci-vrt.hr/kontakt/> - REYN Hrvatska Contacts: <http://reyn-hrvatska.net/info/kontakt>
- Ms. Staci Strobl, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, CUNY, NY, USA P:+1 (646) 209 6882 E: sstrobl@jjay.cuny.edu Mr. Branko Novak, Slovenian Police, Mol, Slovenia M: +386 40 303 002 E: br.novak@policija.si Mr. Branko Lobnikar, Faculty of Criminal Justice and Security, UM, Kotnikova 8, Ljubljana, Slovenia P: +386 1 300 8345 E: branko.lobnikar@fvv.uni-mb.si
- Nicoleta Scripcariu
- dr. Rūta Šiaučiulienė Edukologijos fakultetas P. Višinskio g. 25-420, Šiauliai Tel.: +370 41 59 57 13 fax.: +370 41 59 57 10 E-mail: ruta.siauciuliene@ef.su.lt
- sara.montipo@opengroup.eu

- u-romani@pangea.org macakova@ke.etp.sk Presentation to: <http://artescommunity.eu/>
contact: Cinzia.laurelli@pinocchio.it
- National Council for Combatting Discrimination in Romania - dora.margarit@gmail.com
- lydia.anstiss@volkshilfe.at
- Petra Zahradníková: vzdelani@inclusio.cz
- Romano Centro, Kulturverein österreichischer Roma
- Grazina Slusko, e-mail: g.slusko@lrkm.lt Vita Petrusauskaite, e-mail: vita@ces.lt Jurga Kupryte, e-mail: jurga@sopa.lt Romualda Navikaite, e-mail: romualdanavikaite@yahoo.com
- <http://www.etudestsiganes.asso.fr/> <http://urbarom.hypotheses.org/>

4 MAIN FINDINGS

The following can be derived from the data obtained on the basis of the situation analysis and the needs assessment at the European level:

The Roma issue in the EU is still a story of discrimination,

The political decision makers at the EU level are aware of the real situation (discrimination) which the Roma people have live within the EU, and in the last decade good progress has been made in this field: from the initiatives and documents mentioning inadmissibility of discrimination, to actions or requests in order to initiate activities for a change at the national level

In Europe, there are many organizations working in the field of Roma issues and most of the activities take place in various international organizations and associations in the form of programs and projects.

Organizations have expressed the need for structured information (especially in the form of documents and interactive databases), available also on the platforms, with the emphasis on education and training, discrimination and social inclusion and equal opportunities.

5 RECOMMENDATIONS

On the platform, the documents prepared at the EU level should be listed and briefly presented.

The proposals and initiatives of the survey respondents have to be taken into account during the development of the platform.

The European part of the platform should be presented to the survey respondents and to people which were proposed by the respondents to evaluate the content and form of the platform.

Further contact data needs to be obtained of other people or organisations which play an important role in the political or expert field of the Roma issues.



DEVELOPMENT
AND EDUCATION
CENTRE NOVO MESTO



e-Roma Resource
Pr. Number: 543541-LLP-1-2013-1-SI-KA1-KA1NWR
Grant Agreement number: 2013 - 4728 / 001 - 001



COLOPHON

Published by: RIC Novo mesto

For it: Marjeta Gašperšič

Collected and edited by: Tea Sulič

Proofreading: Andreja Rezelj

Novo mesto, November 2014



With the support of the Lifelong Learning Programme of the European Union.
This publication reflects the views only of the author, and Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein.

ANNEX 2

OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY RIC

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 2 of the Transnational report

Authors: RIC

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein"*

Tatjana Vonta	Blog	?	od 2012 -	International	Tatjana Vonta		Romani early years network	http://revn.blog.issa.nl/	REYN welcomes all interested professionals and para-professionals working in services aimed at young Romani children and their families to join this Blog. Here we can exchange experiences of successful (and not-so-successful) initiatives, learn from each other, and share insights from our work to give every Romani child a good start in life from the earliest age. "Romani (rro-mán-ee) people – Rromane džene in the Romani language – are frequently seen as the beneficiaries of early childhood services but rarely as the deliverers of them. This blog is about changing that, altering the perception that Romani ECD professionals are not there in pre-schools, nursery schools, reception and early primary classes, community playgroups or home visiting programmes. It's also about sharing the experiences of delivering quality ECD to Romani families, and working together to ensure that Romani children have the best start in life.		Na strani je ogromno izkušenj, linkov in nekaj filmov.
	Contribution	Demographic data	?	National	dr. Damir Josipovič		Romi in Prekmurje: Spremembe v etno-demografski strukturi po letu 1991	http://www.drustvo-geografov-pomurja.si/projekti/zborov-anje/zbornik/rDamir%20Josipovic_T.pdf	Prekmurje is one of more interesting ethnically plural Slovenian regions. Apart from the presence of other minorities, two constitutionally protected minorities give Prekmurje its character - Hungarians and Roma. The purpose of the contribution is to show the changes in ethnic and demographic structure of Prekmurje after the Slovenian independence, define the causes of these changes and determine the position of the Roma community in the scope of these changes.		
dr. Vera Klopčič	Video lecture	Culture	2011	National	Red. prof. dr. Darja Zavišek		To je njihova kultura!	http://vimeo.com/22948021	Culturalisation and pathologisation of the Roma.		
Darja Zavišek Romi	Presentation	Culture	maj.13	National	Red. prof. dr. Darja Zavišek		Odnos socialnega dela do Romov	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Pluta/Downloads/Odnos_socialnega_dela_do_Romov_mai2013.pdf			
	Research	Education	mar.11	International	Nosilka študije: Tatjana Vonta		Nacionalna evalvacijska študija uspešnosti romskih učencev v osnovni šoli	http://www.pei.si/UserFiles/Upload/file/zalozba/Evalvacijske/Evalvacijska_studija_Romski_ucenci.pdf	The research initially presents the theoretical background indicating national and international orientations for providing, stimulating and promoting a successful inclusion of the Roma pupils into the education and schooling. In this regard, we based on various documents and initiatives for providing equal opportunities for the education for all. We defined national and international guidelines in the field of successful inclusion of the Roma pupils and identified key conditions which provide a successful inclusion of the Roma children into the education and schooling. In the continuation, the study shows the results of a detailed analysis of performance of the Roma pupils in Slovenian elementary schools. As important forecasts of the school success of the Roma pupils, the result analysis stresses the early inclusion into the kindergarten, attendance in classes, inclusion in classes compared to the exclusion from classes and individual work outside the classes, cooperation of the Roma parents with school and possibility of the employment of the Roma pupils after their finished schooling in the near environment. The results of the quality analysis of classes show that schools with more successful Roma pupils differ from the schools with less successful Roma pupils in terms of characteristics of the classes related mainly to the area of learning and teaching strategies and the learning environment. The conclusion presents various guidelines for the development of school policy in the field of the work with Roma pupils which are interesting from the point of view of policy-making at the individual school level as well as at the level of preparing the measures at the national level. In this regard, the study highlights that the school performance of pupils definitively presents a complex area of the school field which can be properly developed mainly through the additional activation of an individual school in the respective fields and through a close cooperation with supportive institutions helping the school to develop this field.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Research	Education	2009	National	Fakulteta za socialno delo Univerzitetni program Nosilka predmeta: doc. dr. Liljana Rihter		Romi in strpnost do njih	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2	The members of the Roma community have been part of our world for very long time - What then is the reason for conflicts? Relationship between Roma and other population reached their climax in 2006, i.e. with the "Ambrus" case. The people of this small village in the Dolenjska region lost their temper and exiled the Roma family Strojjan from their area. All of Slovenia tackled this case, with every Slovenian taking one or the other side. Since then, the life of all Roma in Slovenia is kept under the vigilant eye and it seemed right that I browse in the personalities of the individuals and study the position of individuals on the Roma issue. The focus was laid more on the Slovenian people, on their point of view regarding the issue. The hypotheses weighted the assumption that the respondents with lower level of education (finished secondary school or less) have the same (in)tolerance towards Roma than those with a higher level of education (high-school or more) and whether the respondents with a lower level of education equally agree as do the respondents with a higher level of education that the Roma children should be integrated into the regular kindergarten and elementary school programmes together with other children. The results were obtained through the survey. 88 respondents submitting the fully filled in questionnaires (7 were incomplete) answered the closed-type questions.		
Romi v Sloveniji	Diploma paper	Education	2009	National	Sergeja Gomboc Mrzлак		Reševanje romske problematike na Osnovni šoli I Murska Sobota	http://www.nedagogika-andragogika.com/files/diplome/2009/2009-Gomboc-Mrzlak-Sergeja.pdf	Roma, education and schooling of the Roma children, integration, positive discrimination, multiculturalism, intercultural pedagogy.		?

Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	avg.12	National	Olga Vodopivec		Romi v osnovni šoli z romsko asistentko	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1035/1/Diploma_Olga_Vodopivec.pdf	The diploma paper stresses the issue of educating Roma pupils in elementary school. Based on the case of the selected school, the empirical part mainly focuses on the question of the impact of the Roma assistant on the motivation, performance and persistence of the Roma pupils in school. According to the dynamics of enrolment of the Roma pupils at the selected school in past 15 years, it is possible to recognise a positive impact of the Roma assistant. This is seen in a larger number of pupils in general as well as in their attendance in higher classes of the elementary school. The analysis of the interviews with teachers shows that the majority believes that a teacher teaching the Roma pupils should know at least the basics of the Roma language and their culture. The majority of teachers think that the Roma pupils have no working and learning habits and the main reason for their dropping out of school is their way of life. The interviewed pupils also especially emphasise the importance of the learning aid of the Roma assistant, since they mention their problems in learning the Slovenian and English language. Parents have problems in offering their assistance to their children, and thus they also detect a positive impact of the Roma assistant at school. The interview with the school counsellor indicates that the respective school dealt with the issue of educating Roma pupils more intensively already before the introduction of the Roma assistant. She also pointed out that the introduction of the Roma assistant had a positive effect on the performance and also absences of the Roma children decreased significantly. The school counsellor thinks that the knowledge of Slovenian language of the Roma pupils cannot be at the same level as it is the case of others, native speakers. She proposed different standards for the Roma pupils. The Roma assistant is employed at school mainly to provide the assistance to Roma pupils within a class, under the guidelines of teachers. Her role is also to work with pupils individually. She should also take care of the preservation of the Roma culture. The interview also shows her great commitment to working with Roma (the		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2010	National	Jerneja Matkovič		Prostoska problematika romskih naselji v Mestni občini Novo mesto	https://share.upr.si/fhs/PU-BLIC/diplomske/Matkovic-Jerneja.pdf	Roma settlements, tackling the spatial issue, measures of the Republic of Slovenia related to tackling the spatial issues, problems of Roma in the Municipality of Novo Mesto, Roma settlements in the Municipality of Novo Mesto, resolution		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2008	National	Maja Žagar		Socialno zaznavanje Romov	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/UNI_Zagar_Maja_2008.pdf	Social detection of Roma, prejudices against Roma, stereotypes, ethnical stereotypes. The research work presents the results showing how do Slovenians accept Roma.		Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o viru. e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	okt.10	National	Tanja Šprem		Romske družine v Sloveniji in njihov način življenja v Murski Soboti, na dolnjem in v Mariboru	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/UNI_Sprem_Tanja_1985.pdf	General characteristics of the Roma way of life in Slovenia (language, education, employment and social status.)		Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o viru. e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2013	National	Martina Veren		Dvig socialnega in kulturnega kapitala romskih učencev z dodatno strokovno pomočjo	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/UNI_Veren_Martina_1988.pdf	Deals with the Roma pupils (legal acts, instructions and strategies of the elementary school legislation for Roma pupils, presentation of factors influencing the (non)performance of the Roma pupils).		Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o

Diplomske naloge Romi	Dissertation	Education	2009	National	Špela Urh	dkum@um.si	Etično občutljivo socialno delo z Romi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20t/Downloads/URN-NBN-SL-doc-VMTQFKSS%20(2).pdf	Social work theory, social formation of Roma as an "ethnic group", contextualisation of the situation of Roma in Slovenia, ethnic sensitivity in the system of education for social work in Slovenia, social work between the social exclusion and inclusion of Roma, ethnically sensitive social work. Roma / ethnic minority / antiracist perspective / theories of ethnicity / oppression / social exclusion / institutional racism / social work	Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o viru. e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Specialist paper	Education	2009	National	Boris Korasa		Normativna ureditev položaja Romov na Dolenjskem	http://dkum.uni-mb.si/Dokument.php?id=13525	Historical review of the Roma issues in Slovenia, demographic data on Roma, Roma institutions, role and importance of the police in the Roma issues in the Dolenjska region, education of police officers, normative regulation of the Roma situation in Slovenia, procedures for the adoption of the Roma Community Act in the Republic of Slovenia, different views on the normative regulation of Roma	Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o viru. e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	mar.11	National	Rok Cvetko		Interveniranja policije v romskem naselju - analiza primera	http://dkum.uni-mb.si/Dokument.php?id=22559	Some information on Roma, intervention, case study: criminal act of homicide and the infliction of serious physical injuries in the Černelavci Roma settlement	Kopiranje oz. tiskanje datoteke je dovoljeno za študijske namene. Citiranje je v skladu z Zakonom o avtorskih in sorodnih pravicah (Ur. l. RS št. 16/2007), dovoljeno z navedbo podatkov o viru. e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2009	National	Andreja Kostelec, Ksenija Pravne		Vključevanje romskih otrok v predšolsko vzgojo	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20t/Downloads/kostelec_andreja_pravne_ksenija_N5057%20(1).pdf	Roma / segregation / integration / multiculturalism / kindergarten / education and schooling	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Article	Education	?	International	Thomas Hammarberg		Zgodnje in vključujoče izobraževanje – ključ za spodbujanje pravic Romov	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
	Act	Education	dec.02	National	Strokovni svet Republike Slovenije		Dodatek h kurikulumu za vrtce za delo z otroki romov	http://www.mss.gov.si/fileadmin/mss.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocje/vrtci/pdf/vrtci_Dodatek_ROMI.pdf		
	Recommendation	Education	jun.09	International	Svet Evrope, odbor ministrov		Priporočilo CM/Rec (2009)4 romskih otrok in otrok potujočih skupin v Evropi	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
	Recommendation	Discrimination	feb.08	International	Svet Evrope, odbor ministrov		Priporočilo CM/Rec (2008)5 Odbora ministrov državam članicam o politiki za Rome in/ali potujoče skupine v Evropi	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		

	Recommendation	Living conditions	feb.05	International	Svet Evrope, odbor ministrov	(01) 478 11 80, gp.unfat@gov.si	Priporočilo Rec(2005)4 O izboljšanju nastanitvenih pogojev za Rome/Cigane in potujoče skupine v Evrop	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
	Recommendation	Health	jul.06	International	Svet Evrope, odbor ministrov	01 / 478 10 00, gp.gs@gov.si	Priporočilo Rec(2006)10 Odbora ministrov držav članicam o boljšem dostopu Romov in potujočih skupin v Evropi do zdravstvenega varstva	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
Urad za narodnosti	Web page	All	?	National	Urad Vlade Republike Slovenije		Romska skupnost	http://www.un.gov.si/si/masine/romska_skupnost/mnarodni_dokumenti_in_mednarodno_sodelovanje/	Statistical and basic data, constitutional and legal status, organisation, international document and international cooperation, Draft of the Third Report of the Government of the Republic of Slovenia on the Situation of the Roma Community in Slovenia	
	National programme	All	2010	National	Vlada Republike Slovenije		Nacionalni program ukrepov za Rome Vlade Republike Slovenije za obdobje 2010-2015	http://www.un.gov.si/fileadmin/un.gov.si/pageuploads/Program_ukrepov.pdf	Legal sources, strategic objectives of the programme of measures, measures for improving the current state, monitoring	
Izobraževanje Romi	Strategy of education and schooling	All	2004	National	Vlada Republike Slovenije		Strategija vzgoje in izobraževanja Romov v Republiki Sloveniji	http://www.un.gov.si/fileadmin/un.gov.si/pageuploads/Strategija_Romi_2004.pdf	Analysis of the situation, legal bases, background, principles, objectives, solutions (basic emphasis, changes and implementation proposals). Prologues: demographic display of the Roma community in the Dolenjska region, statistics, international comparisons	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Izobraževanje Romi	Strategy of education and schooling	All	feb.11	National	Vlada Republike Slovenije	+386 (1) 200 18 72, inv@inv.si	Dopolnitev Strategija vzgoje in izobraževanja Romov v Republiki Sloveniji	http://www.mizs.gov.si/fileadmin/mizs.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocje/travni_solistva/projekti/Strategija_Romi_dopolnitev_2011.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Web page	All	2007	National	Svet romske skupnosti Republike Slovenije	+386 (1) 200 18 72, inv@inv.si	Svet romske skupnosti Republike Slovenije	http://www.svetromskeskupnosti.si/Vodstvo_in_cani_5.0.html	Act and Rules of Procedure, tenders for "Co-financing the operation of Roma societies in 2013 (JR-RD 2013)"	
Romi projekti	Comic book	Education	dec.10	National	Mihael Rudl (ZULK)	+386 (1) 200 18 72, inv@inv.si	Strip in učna pomoč	http://www.khetanes.si/doc/Rezultati/U%C4%8Dna%20gradiva/Strip1.pdf	Comic book with worksheets.	
Romi projekti	Guidebook	Discrimination	?	National	Manca Šetinc Vernik in Boštjan Vernik Šetinc		Recimo ne diskriminaciji v šoli	http://www.khetanes.si/doc/Rezultati/U%C4%8Dna%20gradiva/%C5%A0etinc%20Vernik_Recimo%20ne%20diskriminaciji%20v%20%C5%A1oli_za%20spletno%20stran.pdf	Guidebook for preventing and eliminating the discrimination for parents, teachers and other employees in the education and schooling system	
Romi projekti	Newspaper	Project activities	od 2011 do 2013	National	Inštitut za narodnostna vprašanja, izr. prof. dr. Miran Komac		Projektne novine	http://www.khetanes.si/si/produkti/projektne-novine	information on the current project activities and achievements	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Urad za narodnosti	Detailed report	Spatial issues	2010	National	Ministrstvo RS za okolje in prostor, dr. Jernej Zupančič		Prostorski problemi romskih naselij v Sloveniji	http://www.mzjp.gov.si/fileadmin/mzjp.gov.si/pageuploads/publikacije/prostorski_problemi_romskih_naselij_elaborat.pdf	Roma and Roma settlements in Slovenia (Roma settlements and issues, tackling spatial problems of the Roma settlements), systematic care for studying and directing the development of the Roma settlements in Slovenia (work of the expert group for solving spatial issues of the Roma settlements in Slovenia, past efforts for arranging the Roma settlements, spatial issues in the Roma settlements in Slovenia, results of the expert group work), scenario for the development of the Roma settlements in Slovenia (purpose and background of the scenario method, scenario for a quick establishment of the legality, scenario for the gradual structural establishment of legality, scenario for the delayed establishment the legality)	
Urad za narodnosti	Example of good practice	Spatial issues	jan.11	National	Ministrstvo RS za okolje in prostor, dr. Jernej Zupančič		Dobre prakse v romskih naseljih	http://www.arhiv.mop.gov.si/fileadmin/mop.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocja/prostori/pdf/romska_naselja_dobre_prakse.pdf	Short second phase report of the expert group for tackling the spatial issues of the Roma settlements in Slovenia	

Urad za narodnosti	Detailed report	Spatial issues	nov.11	National	Ministrstvo RS za okolje in prostor, dr. Jernej Zupančič	00386 1 475 21 11, G51_pr@rtvslo.si	Koncept modernizacije romskih naselij v Sloveniji	http://www.un.gov.si/fileadmin/un.gov.si/pageuploads/KONCEPT_MODERNAZACIJE_ROMSKIH_NASELJI_V_SLOVENIJI.pdf	Concept of modernisation of the Roma settlements, analysis of the situation of the Roma settlements in 2010, Problems of reality: monitoring of municipal spatial acts, good practices in the Roma settlements, names of the Roma settlements, Problems of locating public institutions in the Roma settlements, critical approach to the de-ghettoisation of the Roma settlements		
Romi v Sloveniji	Research	All	2011-2011	National	REDUPRE projekt	00386 1 475 21 11, G51_pr@rtvslo.si	Položaj Romov v Sloveniji	http://www.project-redupre.eu/datoteka/Slovenija/REDUPRE-AnalizaPolozajaRomovvSloveniji.pdf	General section (historical aspects, chronological statistical data on Roma in Slovenia, demographic characteristics, social and economic situation of the Roma community, other specific determinants), legal and political aspect of the protection of Roma, self-organisation of the Roma community and participation of Roma in the public life, stereotypical and discriminatory behaviour of Roma, inter-ethnic relations, situation of Roma in Bela Kraina		
Romi	Video	Life	sep.13	Local	TV Slovenija, Infodrom	lukusz.produkcija@gmail.com	Vsako jutro po vodo	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7vfh-iaQ92o	Story about the sixth-grade pupil Benito from the Roma settlement near Novo Mesto.		
Romi	Video	Life	apr.13	Local	TV Slovenija, Infodrom	lukusz.produkcija@gmail.com	Svetovni dan Romov	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UjFpXVYHsag	20 percent of all pupils at the Bršljin elementary school in Novo Mesto are Roma. In addition to standard school subjects, Roma also have an option to select the optional subject on the Roma culture, where they learn about their history and tradition		
Romi	Movie	Life	apr.14	Local	Romsko društvo Romani veselji, Lukszuz produkcija,		Vatrena ljubav	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Un0CjO6k4hE	The Roma movie filmed in the scope of the Life of Roma project		
Romi	Movie	Life	jul.13	Local	Lukszuz produkcija, Producent: Tom Gomizej		Romski sosod	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NhIFBHH3nBI	The life of Roma outside the Roma settlements		
Romi	Movie	Life	2009	International	Lukszuz produkcija, Producent: Tom Gomizej		Življenje romskih žensk	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7GoVQpOomR0	The life of Roma women		
Romi	Movie	Life	apr.12	Regional	Romski akademski klub Avtorja: Sandi Horvat, Megi Kovačič		Romi v Prekmurju zgodba treh generacij	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EASmNsEfA	Roma in Prekmurje - the story of three generations		
Romska naselja	Web page	Infrastructure	?	Local	Matija Hočevar		Hudeje 26; Romski muzej	http://hudeje26.si/	Presentation of the Romano Drom society, the life in the Hudenje Roma settlement		stran v izdelavi
Romska naselja	Web page	Education	?	Local	Matija Hočevar		Hudeje 26; Romski muzej	http://hudeje26.si/	Presentation of the Romano Drom society, the life in the Hudenje Roma settlement		stran v izdelavi
Romska naselja	Web page	Living conditions	?	Local	Matija Hočevar		Hudeje 26; Romski muzej	http://hudeje26.si/	Presentation of the Romano Drom society, the life in the Hudenje Roma settlement		stran v izdelavi
Romi	Project	Employment	2011-2013	Regional	Regionalna razvojna agencija MURA		ESS, Project RHOMANO KHER	http://www.romanokher.si/			
ZIK Črnomelj	Project's publication	Education	maj.11	Regional	ZIK Črnomelj		Uspešno vključevanje romov v vzgojo in izobraževanje	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html	Implementation of training of child-care workers, teachers and other professional workers in the field of education and schooling of Roma		
ZIK Črnomelj	Publication	Education	2010	Regional	ZIK Črnomelj		50 let izobraževanja odraslih v Beli krajini	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html			1. del
ZIK Črnomelj	Publication	Education	2010	Regional	ZIK Črnomelj		50 let izobraževanja odraslih v Beli krajini	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html			2.del
ZIK Črnomelj	Publication	Education	2010	Regional	ZIK Črnomelj		50 let izobraževanja odraslih v Beli krajini	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html			3. del
ZIK Črnomelj	Project's publication	Education	dec.11	National	ZIK Črnomelj		Razvoj modelov svetovanja za ranljive skupine	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html			
ZIK Črnomelj	Video	Culture	2010	Regional	ZIK Črnomelj		Romska poezija	http://www.zik-crnomelj.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/filmi.html	Roma poetry		
Romi v Sloveniji	National research	Infrastructure	nov.10	National	Jernej Zupančič		Romi in romska naselja v Sloveniji	http://www.arhiv.mop.gov.si/fileadmin/mop.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocja/prostor/pdf/romi_in_romska_naselja.pdf	Infrastructural facilities of the Roma settlements in Slovenia, traffic accessibility, water supply, electric power supply, sanitation in the Roma settlements in Slovenia, important aspects on the plan declarations.		
	e-book	Education	2004	National	Vladimir Gajšek		Romi in šola	http://www.intelwvay.com/EX/sola/romi.htm			

	Publication	?	2002	International	dr. Vera Klopčič, dr. Miroslav Polzer		Evropa, Slovenija in Romi	http://www.inv.si/DocDir/Publikacije/PDF/2003/evropa.%20slovenija%20in%20romi_optimizirano.pdf	The contribution includes the comparative outline of international legal regulation of the Roma status in Europe. The second part presents a short summary of the basic characteristics of the Roma status in Slovenia. The author refers to the already conducted work in this area and offers a condensed presentation of the tendencies and direction of the development of perception of the Roma identity at the European level in the process of European integrations. The already achieved consensus of international organisations on the equal status and partnership relation in the international cooperation is a big challenge for the existing and stimulation for other thoughts on the identity of the Roma community in Slovenia. The vision of joint operation at the international level and awareness on the political power of over a 10 million European nation is a new quality in the process of self-awareness within the Roma community in the expanded, new Europe. The events on the international stage stimulate the changes also at the political and institutional level in individual countries of East and Central Europe. For now, this process is only fragmentally and only in some segments also reflected in discussions on the Roma status at the national and local level in Slovenia.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2005	National	Klavdija Zajc		Varstvo romske skupnosti v Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/tela/Zajc-Klavdija.PDF	Protection of the Roma community in the international organisations, Roma community in Slovenia, protection of the Roma community in Slovenia		
Romi	Web page	Infrastructure	?	National	Blaž Kovačič		Amnesty International Slovenija	http://www.amnesty.si/romi	The Amnesty International in Slovenia focuses on the decent residential conditions of the Roma in Slovenia, power of attorney of representatives of the Roma community and against the discrimination of Roma in general.		
Romi	Publication	Life	mar.11	National	Amnesty International		Vzporedna življenja	http://www.amnesty.si/media/uploads/files/vzporedna_zivljenja.pdf	Main titles in the publication: Discrimination, separation and improper residential premises; Without the residential security; Poor access to the water and sanitation; Without the access to efficient legal means - deficiencies in the scope of the campaign against discrimination; Resolutions and recommendations		
Romi	Web page	Infrastructure	?	National	Blaž Kovačič		Amnesty International Slovenija	http://www.amnesty.si/romi	The Amnesty International in Slovenia focuses on the decent residential conditions of the Roma in Slovenia, power of attorney of representatives of the Roma community and against the discrimination of Roma in general.		
Romi	Movie	Infrastructure	2011	National	Amnesty International		Slovenian Roma Discrimination - Slovenian version	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RaYsdjg9Dkc&feature=player_embedded	Shows the conditions of fear and poverty that Slovenian Roma live in due to discrimination		
Romi	Web page	Discrimination	?	International	Amnesty International		Kampanija proti diskriminaciji Romov v Evropi	http://www.amnesty.si/kampanija-proti-diskriminaciji-romov-v-evropi.html	The Amnesty International in Slovenia focuses on the decent residential conditions of the Roma in Slovenia, power of attorney of representatives of the Roma community and against the discrimination of Roma in general.		
Zveza Romov	Book	All	2011	National	mag. Jožek Horvat Muc		Romska skupnost v Sloveniji	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/Romska_skupnost_v_sloveniji.pdf	History and culture of Roma (why Roma do not have their own written history, arrival of Roma in Europe, migrations of Roma, start of migration, directions of migration and countries of settlement, Roma in the former republics of Yugoslavia, the settlement of Roma in Slovenia, linguistic and ethnical characteristic of Roma in Slovenia, Roma in Slovenia/the latest history, organisation of Roma, Roma culture, Romani Chib-Roma language, the Roma Community in the Republic of Slovenia Act, articles)		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Zveza Romov	Book	Education	2011	National	mag. Jožek Horvat Muc, prof. dr. Rajko Djurić, Zveza Romov Slovenije		Pravopis romskega jezika	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/Pravopisromskega jezika.pdf			
	Scientific article	Education	2001/2002, 2002/2003	International	Sunčica Macura - Milovanović		Pedagoški vidiki vključevanja romskih otrok iz naselja Deponija v izobraževalni sistem	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Pluiz/Downloads/URN-NBN-SL-doc-F09FRFOT.pdf	The article deals with the problem of exclusion of the Roma children from the educational system. The concrete case of approximately two hundred children from the Deponija Roma settlement (Belgrade, Serbia) of elementary school age, who did not attend the classes, is studied according to the methodological strategy of the action research. The main objective of the research, which was conducted during the 2001/02 and 2002/03 school years, was to include the maximum number of these children in the elementary school and enable them to achieve a good school performance. The core of the article is the analysis of the most evident phenomena and events which represented obstacles for attending the school, learning and social participation of the Roma children, and also the activities that would help overcome these obstacles. The results of the performed research show that the physical and educational aspects of inclusion are fulfilled. The conclusion summarises the obstacles for the inclusion - non-reception of the Roma children and parents in the school environment, non-adjustment of the teaching practice to the educational needs of the Roma children, poverty, belief that the education is unnecessary for the future of the children; and references to the inclusion - development of culture of acceptance of the Roma children into the school environment, efficient learning and strengthening of the Roma children self-esteem, motivation of the Roma parents for enrolment, monitoring and support of education.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Employment	2009	Regional	Petra Strašek		Romi in zaposlovanje v dolenski regiji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/strasek-petra.pdf	The diploma paper deals with the situation of Roma in the labour market in the Dolenska region.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Projects and their web pages	Employment	2014	National	Romano Kher, projektni vodja: Samuel Friškič		Romano Kher Romska hiša	http://www.romanokher.si/o-projektu/predstavitev	The project deals with a comprehensive power of attorney of the members of the Roma community and improvement of the position of the Roma community in Slovenia		
	Web page	Articles	?	National	Bogdan Miklič		Novi mediji: romano reporteri	http://www.novimedij.si/romano-reporteri/item/663-romska-pisarna-sameva.html			
Zdravje Romi	Web page	Education	?	National	ZIK Črnomelj		E-gradivo za usposabljanje svetovalcev za delo s ciljno skupino Romov	http://zik.tpsola.com/gradivo-szr/index.html	Determination of the target group, motivation, basics of communication, field of counselling, monitoring of work		
Romi na Dolenjskem	Popular-scientific magazine	Living conditions	mar.11	National	Meta Krese		Doma pri Romih na dolenjskem	http://www.metakrese.com/uploads/2/2/5/4/22547962/11-03_doma_pri_romih_na_dolenjskem.pdf	Residential conditions of Roma		
dr. Vera Klopčič	Video lecture	Life	2011	National	dr. Vera Klopčič		Položaj romskih žensk	http://vimeo.com/23011463			
dr. Vera Klopčič	Video lecture	Racism	2011	National	dr. Svetlana Slabšak		Imaginarna Romka: iz zgodovine rasizma	http://vimeo.com/23075013			
dr. Vera Klopčič	Video lecture	Life	2011	National	dr. Julija Sardelič		Položaj romskih žensk in vprašanje multikulturizma	http://vimeo.com/23208148			
dr. Vera Klopčič	Video lecture	Life	2011	National	dr. Špela Urh		Izključevanje Rominj v zasebnem in javnem prostoru - sedanjost skozi perspektivo preteklosti	http://vimeo.com/23484664			
	Contribution	Policy	2012	National	dr. Miran Komac		Politična participacija Romske skupnosti (Romske narodne manjšine) v Sloveniji	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2			
	Contribution	Policy	2013	National	dr. Miran Komac		Soodločati o lastni usodi	http://www.inv.si/DocDir/Novice/2013/Romano%20kher%20Murska%20Sobota.pdf	Political participation of the indigenous national Roma community in the Republic of Slovenia		
Romi	Contribution	Culture	sep.13	National	dr. Miran Komac		Romsko naselje: pot v romski geto ali razvojna priložnost	http://www.romsvet.si/doc/Baziskave%20in%20razn/Biferat%20Roman%20kher%2020%209%202013%206gix.pdf			
Darja Završek Romi	Research	Culture	dec.08	National	Majda Hrženjak, Jelka Zom, Špela Urh, Ana M. Sobočan, Petra Videmšek, Darja Završek		Romi v Ljubljani – različnost perspektiv	http://www.mirovni-institut.si/data/Inymce/Publikacije/Romi%20v%20Ljubljani/KON%20C4%8CNO%20PORO%20C4%8CILO%20OBLIKOVANO.pdf	The research "Roma in Ljubljana - Diversity of Perspectives" is the first study on Roma in the area of the City of Ljubljana. Since in the area of the City of Ljubljana, except for the family Strojjan, which lives there since 2007, only the immigrant Roma live in this area, the respective study also represents the first study of the Roma immigrants in Slovenia.		
Varuh človekovih pravic	Report	Infrastructure	maj.12	National	Gašper Adamič, Jernej Rovšek, Varuh človekovih pravic RS		Posebno poročilo o bivanjskih razmerah Romov na območju jugovzhodne Slovenije	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/posebna_porocila/POSEBNO_POROCILO_ROMI_-_maj_2012_-_za_splet.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Movie	Life	feb.12	Regional	RTV SLO		Sem cigan - prekmurski romi	http://ava.rtvlo.si/predvajai/sem-cigan-prekmurski-romi-elastbeho-dokumentarni-film/java2.127889680/	Music documentary		
Romi	Web page	History	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Pogled v zgodovino Romov	http://www.romsvet.si/si/romi-v-sloveniji/podrocje-naselitve/pogled-v-zgodovino-romov			
Romi	Web page	Spatial issues	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Bivanjske razmere	http://www.romsvet.si/si/romi-v-sloveniji/bivanjske%20razmere			
Romi	Web page	Education	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Vzgoja in izobraževanje	http://www.romsvet.si/si/romi-v-sloveniji/vzgoja-in-izobraz%C5%9BEvanje	Links to: System of education and schooling in Slovenia, information on the scholarships, various awards, measures mitigating the access in the labour market		

Romi	Web page	Employment	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Zaposlovanje	http://www.romsvet.si/si-romi-v-sloveniji/zaposlovanje			
Romi	Web page	Culture	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Kultura	http://www.romsvet.si/si-romi-v-sloveniji/kultura-in-mediji		Material and spiritual culture of Roma	
Romi	Web page	Roma organisations and societies	?	National	RomSvet, Portal projekta Romska hiša / Romano Kher		Romske organizacije in društva	http://www.romsvet.si/si-romi-v-sloveniji/romske-organizacije-in-drustva		Organisation of the members of Roma ethnic community, sport clubs, clubs for helping people, cultural and artistic societies, societies for the protection of environment, breeding and cultivation, class society, national and political societies, other societies.	
	Video	Life	2011	National	Romski akademski klub		Romski akademski klub	http://www.romskiakademskiklub.si/video.html		The purpose of the club: to promote the importance of education and university education of the Roma and Sinti in Slovenia, strive for improving the residential, social and economic status of the members of Roma nations and the Sinti in the Republic of Slovenia, strive for preserving and developing the national identity of the members of the Roma nation and Sinti, especially the language and culture, strive for equal inclusion and integration of the Roma and Sinti into the public life, withstand the instances of ethnic rejection and discrimination against the Roma and Sinti.	
	Video	Life	okt.13	Local	TV Slovenija, Infodrom		Romska družina živi pod polivinilom sredi gozda	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rivLkqz23fE		The Roma family of seven from Črnomelj lives in the woods without a roof over their heads. Regardless of this, two third-year grade children of the Milka Šobar Nataša elementary school are diligent pupils. The family now waits for a new apartment so they will not have to go to the near gas station for fresh water anymore.	
Romi v Sloveniji	Web page	Radio	2003	National	Romski informativni center		Radio Romic	http://www.romic.si/radio-romic.html		The information centre keeps all the literature on Roma, as well as the literature of the Roma authors which provides all the current information. The centre also tries to inform the Roma population as well as the majority population. It is really important that the centre is a place for preserving the Roma values and language.	
	Web page	Culture	2005 - 2008	National	Romski informativni center		Romski informativni center	http://www.romic.si/dejavnost.html		The information centre has all the literature on Roma, as well as the literature of the Roma authors which provides all the current information.	
	Web page	Discrimination						http://www.dosta.org/si			
Zveza Romov	Book	Education	2010	National	mag. Jožek Horvat Muc, prof. dr. Rajko Djurič, Zveza Romov Slovenije		Romski glagoli, njihov izvor in pomen	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/romglagoli.pdf		The first scientific research work related to the Roma verbs, their origin and significance. The main topic is the homonym Roma verbs.	
Zveza Romov	Book	Education	2011	National	mag. Jožek Horvat Muc, Zveza Romov Slovenije		ROMSKI JEZIK osnova za razumevanje zgodovine in kulture Romov	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/romjezik.pdf			
Zveza Romov	Book	Education	2010	National	mag. Jožek Horvat Muc, prof. dr. Rajko Djurič, Zveza Romov Slovenije		Zgodovina romske književnosti	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/zgodovinaromkni.pdf		The first history of the Roma literature prepared with the purpose to meet the study and education needs of European universities which hold a chair for the Romani studies (France, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Romania, Bulgaria and Italy) and Roma grammar schools (Hungary, Czech Republic and Slovakia). The useful literature for teachers and professors of the Roma language and literature of several schools across Europe, all the way from Serbia to Finland and even Great Britain.	
ZIK Črnomelj	Research	Discrimination	2007	National	ZIK Črnomelj		Sprejemanje različnosti - korak do pravične družbe	http://www.zik-crnomej.eu/publikacije-in-filmi/publikacije.html		The Črnomelj Institute for Education and Culture (ZIK) conducted the research "Accepting diversity - a step towards the just society" in 2007 - the European Year of Equal Opportunities	
Zveza Romov	Project's publication	Education	avg.11	National	Zveza Romov Slovenije, Jožek Horvat - Muc		Uspešno vključevanje Romov v vzgojo in izobraževanje	http://www.zveza-romov.si/shared_files/uvrvi/zbornikUVRVI.pdf		Implementation of the training of childcare workers, teachers and other professional workers in the field of education and schooling of Roma, recognising the possible forms of discrimination and ways how to prevent them.	
	Act	All	2006	National	Vlada Republike Slovenije, Urad za narodnosti		Splošne informacije o romski etnični skupnosti v Republiki Sloveniji	http://www.arhiv.uem.gov.si/fileadmin/uem.gov.si/pageuploads/zrednaGradivo3.pdf			
	Web page	Demographic data	1953 - 2002	National	Statistični urad Republike Slovenije		Prebivalstvo po narodnosti pripadnosti	http://pxweb.stat.si/pxweb/graph/MakeGraph.asp?zr_type=1&gr_width=850&gr_height=600&gr_fontsize=12&menu=y&P.language=2&pxfile=05W1605201491002988.px&wload=700&hload=500&rotate=		Census of Roma population in Slovenia	

Romi	Report	Education	2006	International	Amnesty International		Napačni začetki: izključenost romskih otrok iz osnovnošolskega izobraževanja v Bosni in Hercegovini, na Hrvaškem ter v Sloveniji	http://www.amnesty.org/en/library/asset/EUR05/003/2006/en/e152b542-d3dd-11d1-8743-d305bea2b2c7/eur050032006sl.pdf			
		History			dr. Vera Klopčič		Zgodovinski viri o Romih v Sloveniji	http://www2.arnes.si/~i1nv/16/RIG/RIG%2048_49/KLO_PCIC.pdf	In recent discussions on the situation of Roma in Slovenia, the significance of the historical circumstances is often neglected. They have contributed to the formation of certain stereotypes which caused and preserved the mutual distrust between the majority population and Roma. The past authorities displayed the evidently authoritarian and paternalistic approach when demanding a constant control of data about the movements and settlements of Roma in a certain municipality. The purpose of these lists was the dislodgement, exile or settlement of Roma to a certain location by force. This represented the barriers for Roma in their mutual contacts and the seclusion of their own world within the Roma community where the distrust of all measures of the authorities began to gain on its intensity. As a result, this distrust transferred also to all these members of Roma community who accepted the values and way of life of the majority population. The article deals with some elements of approaching the integration of the Roma community from the past, reflected in the historical sources and original documents of even over one hundred years old.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romska naselja	Article	Spatial issues	2007	National	Oddelek za geografijo Filozofske fakultete Univerze v Ljubljani, Jernej Župančič		Romska naselja kot poseben del nasebinskega sistema v Sloveniji	http://www.park-goricko.info/download/9/2008/7/3001_6107_12_zupa_ncic.pdf	The article deals with the Roma settlements as a special part of the settlement system in Slovenia. Due to late settlement, preservation of special residential habits and lack of means, Roma formed over one hundred settlement units which are only partly included into the settlement system of Slovenia. This causes them several problems. Numerous problems occur upon the contacts of Roma and the local population. However, this situation is not without prospects; upon the engagement of local and national factors and Roma themselves, the improvement of their situation and the disburdening of the local population may be expected.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Seminar paper	Spatial issues	2013	International	Veronika Sorčan		Primerjava analiz bivalnih razmer Romov v izbranih evropskih državah	http://geo.ff.uni-lj.si/pisnadel/pdfs/zaksem_201309_veronika_sorcan.pdf	The paper presents a short history of Roma in the area of Slovenia, Austria and Croatia and the current situation of the Roma community in the world. Then, the legal bases for regulation of the Roma status and their residential conditions are described; from the global level through the European sphere to the documents of individual countries. Three largest Slovenian Roma settlements are described in detail as case studies: Pušča, Žabjank and Brezje. The conclusion offers the findings about the similarities and differences in arranging the residential conditions between the countries and also within the settlement.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Web page	Spatial issues	2004	National	EQUAL, Evropska Unija, Ministrstvo za delo, družino in socialne zadeve, Fakulteta za družbene vede, RRA Mura, Inštitut za narodnostna vprašanja		Bivalne razmere Romov v posameznih občinah	http://www.inv.si/romsvet/dobro_je_vedeti/5c7e.html?p=4	Web page for the Roma Councillors		
Romi	Report	Living conditions	2011	National	Amnesty International		Novo poročilo: Slabe bivalne razmere Romov v Sloveniji	http://www.amnesty.si/mo-dules/uploader/uploads/evija/file/AKCIJA_2011_01.pdf			
Urad za narodnosti	Report	All	2004	National	Vlada Republike Slovenije, Urad za narodnosti		Poročilo o položaju Romov v Republiki Sloveniji (2004)	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2			
Mirovni inštitut	Report	Infrastructure	?	National	Robert Ivanc		Struktura romskih naselij v Prekmurju s poudarkom na infrastrukturni opremljenosti	http://www2.mirovni-institut.si/slo_html/publikacije/pdf/MI_rasna_diskriminacija.pdf			
	Discussion	Roma community	2005	International	dr. Vera Klopčič		Posebne pravice romske skupnosti - privilegij manjšine ali mednarodna obveznost večine	http://www2.arnes.si/~i1nv/16/RIG/RIG%2047/ig47_vk_07s.pdf			

Romi projekti	Seminar paper	Spatial issues		National	Jernej Zupančič		Struktura, problemi in perspektive romskih naselij	http://www.mss.gov.si/fileadmin/mss.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocje/Struktura_Skldi/Gradiva/Gradivo_Struktura_Skldi_Uspostabljanje_Romi_Zik_Cromell_1faza_Struktura_problemi.pdf		
Mirovni inštitut	Guidebook	Discrimination	2003	International	Mirovni inštitut,		Prepoznavanje rasne diskriminacije in borba proti njej	http://www2.mirovni-institut.si/slo_html/publikacije/pdf/MI_rasna_diskriminacija.pdf		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Stereotypes and prejudices	2005	National	Anka Pirš		Slovenja je slovenskim Romom dom	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Pirs-Anka.PDF	Roma / National consciousness / Prejudices / Stereotypes / Methods	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Discussions	All	2004	International	Inštitut za narodnostna vprašanja, Irena Šumi		Percepcije etičnega razlikovanja v Sloveniji	http://www.sistory.si/publikacije/prenos/?urn=SISTOR_Y:ID:823		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2010	National	Maja Ladić		Družbena vključenost/izključenost Romov s poudarkom na izobraževanju prekmurskih Romov	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/ladic-maja.pdf	National minorities / Roma / Social integration / Social exclusion / Education	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Web page	Life	jan.04	International	ROMBASE Didactically edited information on Roma			http://romani.uni-graz.at/rombase/index.htm		
	Web page	History	jan.04	International	ROMBASE Didactically edited information on Roma			http://romani.uni-graz.at/rombase/index.htm		
	Web page	Language	jan.04	International	ROMBASE Didactically edited information on Roma			http://romani.uni-graz.at/rombase/index.htm		
	Web page	Education	jan.05	International	ROMBASE Didactically edited information on Roma			http://romani.uni-graz.at/rombase/ped/index_en.html		
	Web page	Literature and movies	jan.05	International	ROMBASE Didactically edited information on Roma			http://romani.uni-graz.at/rombase/index.htm		
	Research	Health	2009	National	Zavod za zdravstveno varstvo Murska Sobota		Ocena rabe zdravstvenih storitev v populaciji romskih žensk in otrok v Sloveniji – prispevek k zmanjšanju neenakosti v zdravju	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu1/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-WG7BOOBP.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Research	Roma issues	2012	National	Tina Šuklje, Emanuel Banutai		Izzivi romske problematike v Sloveniji	http://www.fv.uni-lj.si/DV2012/zbornik/poolcijska_dejavnost/Suklje_Banutai.pdf	The purpose of this article is to present the current situation in the field of Roma issues in Slovenia which is gaining on its importance. The objective is to prepare some measures and guidelines from this field in advance.	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Strategy	All	2013 - 2020	Local	Mestna občina Novo mesto, Mateja Jerič		Osnutek Strategije reševanja romske tematike v Mestni občini Novo mesto za obdobje 2013-2020	http://www.novomesto.si/media/doc/svet/seie/2013/24_%20seja/05_%20StrategijaReševanjaRomskeTematikeV_MONM.pdf		
	Material	Roma issues	2008	Regional	Oddelek za družbene dejavnosti vodja oddelka: Jadranka Gabrič		Romska problematika v občini Krško	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
	Article	Spatial issues	2013	National	Jernej Zupančič		Romi in romska naselja v Sloveniji v procesih modernizacije	http://zgs.zrc-sazu.si/Portals/8/Geografski_obzornik/go_1_2_2013.pdf	The article deals with Roma as a special population group in Slovenia, especially in terms of the spatial area. Roma settlements developed into the rural and urban slums due to the separate development and special social circumstances. There are about 130 settlements in Slovenia. They are deliberately or non-deliberately changing in the processes of modernisation and represent new challenges for the spatial designers. The transformation of the Roma settlements is thus primarily a geographical challenge for the experts.	

Romska naselja	Research	Spatial issues	2014	National	Mentorja: dr. Jernej Zupančič, dr. Boštjan Rogelj Študenti Oddelek za geografijo, Filozofske fakultete v Ljubljani		Prostorska problematika romskega naselja Hudeje	http://www.trebnje.si/File/2014_O52/Elaborat_Hudeje_2014_povzetek.pdf		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2010	National	Nataša Bajuk		Formalni in socialno psihološki pogoji izobraževanja Romov: Analiza položaja v občini Metlika	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_bajuk-natasa.pdf		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2011	National	Vlasta Starc		Socialni kapital in Romi	http://www.fuds.si/media/objave/dokumenti/2011/10/12/starc.pdf	The author in the master's thesis deals with the (non)presence of the social capital in the Hudeje Roma settlement. She is looking for the answers to the question - is the social capital (relationships, networks, connections) the catalyst which also brings the human and cultural capital into the Roma settlements? She also wants to establish the factors of social capital which hinder the Roma population in Hudeje settlement to contribute their share in the social and cultural capital.	
	Report	All	2013	National	Urad za narodnosti		Pregled aktivnosti državnih organov, organov samoupravnih lokalnih skupnosti, sveta romske skupnosti RS in drugih za izboljšanje položaja romske skupnosti v Sloveniji	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
	Report	Education	sep.08	National	Univerza v Ljubljani Fakulteta za družbene vede Inštitut za družbene vede Center za politološko raziskovanje		Reševanje romske problematike v Sloveniji s poudarkom na socialni inkluzivnosti Romov v šolski sistem	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2006	National	Sandra Ivanuša		Integracija Romskih otrok v osnovno šolo	http://www.pedagogika-andragogika.com/files/diplome/2006/2006-ivanusa-Sandra.pdf		
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Elimination of stereotypes	2009	National	Maja Koštrič		Vpliv "sodobnih projektov" na Rome - primer nekega "romskega naselja" v Sloveniji	http://www.pedagogika-andragogika.com/files/diplome/2006/2006-ivanusa-Sandra.pdf		
Romi	Publication		apr.13	International	Uredila: Marija Baranja, Samuel Friškič		Politična participacija in aktivizem Romov v Evropi	http://www.romanokher.si/public/upload/files/mednarodna%20konferenca_zbornik%20prispevkov.pdf	Publication of contributions from the international conference	
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Living conditions	2008	National	Robert Ivanc		Bivanjski pogoji Romov v Sloveniji	http://geo.ff.uni-lj.si/pisnadela/bdfs/dipl_200810_robert_ivanc.pdf		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Living conditions	2005	International	Polona Fakin		Pristop k reševanju stanovanjskih razmer Romov v Sloveniji in na Hrvaškem	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Fakin-Polona.PDF	Roma / Residential issue / Immigration	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Research	All	2010	National	Mestna občina Celje, Mladi za Celje, Nikolaja Frece, Ana Kisovar		Socialno - geografska problematika Romov v Celju	http://www.knjiznica-celje.si/raziskovalne/42010_03851.pdf		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article			National	Irena Šumi, Damir Josipovič		Avtohtonost in Romi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/JURN.NBN-SI-DOC-CRG3U4YZ.pdf	Housing question	e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Book		2007	National	dr. Roman Lavtar		Sodelovanje prebivalcev v slovenskih občinah	http://books.google.si/books?id=3L4klwa4ebAC&pg=PA92&pg=PA92&dq=Problematika+Romov+v+ob%20C4%8Dini+Turni%20C4%8De&source=bi&ots=MTDjic1uHd&sig=TmFvM085W7L7Uf5frxtkts4&hl=sl&sa=X&ei=Ysg1WVImFoFQ8TugeAC&ved=0CCEQ6AEwT&itq=onepage&q=Problematika%20Romov%20v%20ob%20C4%8Dini%20Turni%20C4%8De&f=false			
Zdravje Romi	Publication	All	jan.13	National	Darko Rudaš, Valerija Horvat, Jožef Horvat-Toni, Doroteja Horvat, Marija Branja, Samuel Friškič		Strategija razvoja romske skupnosti v Pomurju do leta 2020	http://web.ramura.com/prenosi/Strategija_razvoja_web.pdf	Housing question	Immigrations	
	Article	Roma Community Act	okt.13	National	dr. Miran Komac		Zakon o romski narodni skupnosti v Republiki Sloveniji	http://www.un.gov.si/fileadmin/un.gov.si/pageuploads/Uvodni_prispevek_dr_Miran_Komac.pdf	Immigration		
	Opinion	All		National	Urad Vlade Republike Slovenije		Mnenje na poročilo komisarja za človekove pravice sveta Evrope o napredku Slovenije pri izvajanju njegovih priporočil (2003-2005)	http://www.svetevrope.si/res/dokument/download38fa.pdf?d=res/dokument/	Slovenija		
	Report	Minorities	jul.04	National	Urad Vlade Republike Slovenije		Drugo periodično poročilo Republike Slovenije o izvajanju okvirne konvencije Sveta Evrope za zaščito narodnih manjšin	http://www.coe.int/t/dgth/monitoring/minorities/3_fcnmdocs/PDF_2nd_SR_Slovenia_sl.pdf	Slovenia		
Romi	Book		2005	National	Fakulteta za družbene vede		Lokalna demokracija II	http://knjigarna.fdv.si/su/pdf/151.pdf	Croatia		
	Report	Infrastructure	sep.07	National	Služba Vlade Republike Slovenije za lokalno samoupravo in regionalno politiko		Rezultati javnega razpisa za sofinanciranje projektov osnovne komunalne infrastrukture v romskih naseljih	http://www.arhiv.svir.gov.si/fileadmin/svlsrp.gov.si/pageuploads/Novice/aktualno/porocilo-razpisa-2007_1.pdf	Croatia		
	Publication	Health	jun.08	National	Združenje zdravnikov družinske medicine SZD		Posebej ogrožene skupine v sistemu zdravstvene dejavnosti – Romi	http://www.drmed.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/1-Zadrav%20Devil-2008.pdf	Publication of lectures		
Romi	Guidebook		2003	International	Mirovni inštitut,		Politična participacija in demokracija v Evropi: kratak vodič za romske aktiviste	http://www.drmed.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/1-Zadrav%20Devil-2008.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Diploma paper	Discrimination	2009	National	Katarina Tratar		Stigmatizacija Romov v Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/tratar-katarina.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Book	Education	2011	International	Znanstvena zbirka Oddelka za zgodovino Filozofske fakultete Univerze v Ljubljani		Trojarjev zbornik	http://books.google.si/books?id=F0CS2YGF0wC&pg=PA180&pg=PA180&dq=Primarij+pravne+polo%20C4%8Eaja+Romov+v+Avstriji+n+Sloveniji&source=QID&as=OqfA4360Y&sig=QOIDE-AyIV_MMLTDfoQU9QzYvM&hl=sl&sa=X&ei=tlpXVK0kRSIO4e6eAD&ved=0CEEQ6AEwB&itq=onepage&q=Primerjava%20pravne%20polo%20C4%8Eaja%20Romov%20v%20Avstriji%20in%20Sloveniji&f=false	Article by Staša Ivane: Attitude of the Roma people towards history		

Romi v Sloveniji	Article	Education	2009	International	Sergeja Gomboc Mrzлак		Romi v procesu integracije pri nas in v Evropi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20t/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-SC9RVZAN.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
	Article	Education	2011	International	dr. Vera Klopčič		Evropske razsežnosti položaja Romov	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20t/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-7WFN8BCM.pdf	The author proceeds from the hypothesis that the historical circumstances and past rejection and persecution of Roma had also the impact on the current understanding of the identity of the Roma community and on the definition and fulfillment of the Roma rights of today. The article presents legal bases and possibilities of social inclusion of the members of Roma community in Slovenia and analyses in detail some results attained in the scope of the European projects, especially in terms of education in Slovenia.		
	Report	Discrimination	maj.00	National	Odbor za odpravo rasne diskriminacije		Poročila, ki jih države pogodbenice oddajo po 9. členu konvencije; Četrto periodično poročilo, ki ga država pogodbenica odda v letu 1999	http://www.mzz.gov.si/fileadmin/pageuploads/Zunanja_politika/CP/Zbornik/II_CE_RD_-_Uvodno_drugo_tretjo_in_cetrto_perio.porocilo.pdf			
	Report	Minorities	2002	National	Urad Vlade Republike Slovenije		Zaščita manjšin v Sloveniji	http://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/sites/default/files/euminoritysloveniantrans_20021125_0.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	1996	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 1995	http://www.varuh-rs.si/?id=134			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	1997	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 1996	http://www.varuh-rs.si/?id=139			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	1998	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 1997	http://www.varuh-rs.si/?id=138			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	apr.99	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 1998	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_1998_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	apr.00	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 1999	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_1999_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	maj.01	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2000	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_2000_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	2002	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2001	http://www.varuh-rs.si/?id=133			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.03	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2002	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_2002_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	mar.04	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2003	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_2003_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	maj.05	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2004	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/vcp_lp_2004_slo.pdf			
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.06	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije		Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2005	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Varuh_LP_2005.pdf			

Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jul.07	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2006	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Varuh_LP_2006_SLQ.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	avg.08	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2007	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/VCP-LP07-splet.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.09	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2008	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Varuh_LP-2008.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.10	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2009	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Letno_porocilo_Varuha_za_2009.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.11	National	Ustavno sodišče Republike Slovenije	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2010	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/LP10.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	maj.12	National	Varuh človekovih pravic	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2011	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Letno_porocilo_Varuha_za_letno_2011.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.13	National	Varuh človekovih pravic	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2012	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Letno_porocilo_Varuha_2012.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Report	All	jun.14	National	Varuh človekovih pravic	Letno poročilo Varuha človekovih pravic Republike Slovenije za leto 2013	http://www.varuh-rs.si/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/lp/Devetnajsto_redno_letno_porocilo_Varuha_CP_RS_za_letno_2013.pdf		
Romi v Sloveniji	Web page	All		National	Romsko Društvo Anglunipe Ljubljana	Romski informacijski center Anglunipe	http://anglunipe.si/		
	Newspaper	All	jun.11	international	Romsko Društvo Anglunipe Ljubljana	Romano III (Romski list)	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SL-DOC-GITFYFC1.pdf		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	All	2006	National	Tatjana Mavsar Popović	Izobraževanje in zaposlovanje Romov v občini Krško	http://www.nedagogika-andragogika.com/files/diplome/2006-Mavsar-Popovic-Tania.pdf		
	Book	Life	2011	National	Mirjam Milharčič Hladnik, Institut za slovensko izseljenstvo in migracije ZRC SAZU	IN - IN življenske zgodbe o sestavljenih indetitetah	http://isim.zrc-sazu.si/sites/default/files/ISBN9789612542658.pdf	Life story of Nataša Brajdič Slivšek	
Romi	Publication		jun.14	National	Ljudska univerza Nova Gorica	Zavedaj se bogastva različnosti - spoznaj in zaživi ga; Program vzpodbujanja medkulturnega dialoga z državljani tretjih držav na različnih področjih vsakdanjega življenja v Novem mestu	http://www.lung.si/dodatki/13_publikacija%20NM.pdf		
	Article	Romani studies	2001	National	Alenka Janko Spreizer	Socialnoantropološki pogled na Slovesko romologijo	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SL-DOC-L5UB2IMM.pdf		
	Material	Education	2014	National	Jožica Jožef Beg, prof. slovenščine Jasna Jožef, prof. razrednega pouka	Jezikovno izražanje otrok in ustvarjalno izražanje	Shranjeno v mapo ERR-WP2	Material for the programme of training of Roma assistants (training conducted at RIC, Novo Mesto)	

	Curriculum	Education	2008	National	Ministrstvo za šolstvo in šport, Zavod RS za šolstvo		Romska kultura	http://www.mizs.gov.si/fileadmin/mizs.gov.si/pageupload/podrocje/os/dvjetletka/predmeti_izbirni/Romska_kultura.pdf	Curriculum for the optional subject: Roma culture (elementary school)		
	Monograph	History	okt.11	International	mag. Rinaldo Diricchardi		Tudi Bog je omaknil svoj pogled od Ciganov/Romov	http://books.google.si/books?id=10ldKHyoWYc&pg=PT31&pg=PT31&dq=pavla+%C5%A1rukelj&source=bl&ots=LFTd3TIkh&sig=9ouC27_-rv8LnzYrTP5aHMz7pU&hl=sl&sa=X&ei=Qz8YVK7GEMXyOHHvgZgD&ved=0CCsQGAEWajhG#v=onepage&q=pavla%20%C5%A1rukelj&f=false			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Diplomske naloge Romi	Diploma paper	Education	2007	National	Blaž Gerenčer		Izobraževanje odraslih Romov v Prekmurju v obdobju od leta 2003 do leta 2005	http://www.pedagogika-andragogika.com/files/diplome/2007/2007-Gerencer-Blaz.pdf			
Romi	Research	All	2011	National	REDUPRE projekt		Analiza položaja Romov v Beli krajini	http://www.project-redupre.eu/datoteka/Slovenija/REDUPRE-AnalizapoloajaRomovvBelikrajini.pdf			
Zdravje Romi	Projects and their web pages	Health	2010	Regional	Romsko društvo Narcisa		Sastipe	http://www.sastipe-zdravje.si/	This is the first project that deals with the inequalities in health of the Roma population in Pomurje and its wider area. The objective of the project is to decrease the differences in the field of health care and social exclusion of the Roma population through the promotion of health. The research was successfully conducted through the implemented activities. It referred to the healthy life style and the perception of health on the basis of which the strategic document for reducing the differences in health of the Roma population was prepared. The innovative approach was introduced through the field work related to the promotion of health for the Roma population. The concrete results of the project are the document on the life style of Roma, strategy for reducing the differences of Roma population and established network of Roma coordinators who are motivated for further work in the field of the promotion of health. The results were included as a basis for the activities related to the improvement of the health status of Roma by the Ministry of Health of the Republic of Slovenia. The target population are adult members of the Roma community, Roma families, local Roma coordinators; through media activities also other members of the residents of the Pomurje region were included in order to raise the level of information on the inequalities in health in the Pomurje region.		
Romi	Projects and their web pages	All	2010-2014	National	Regionalna razvojna agencija Mura, Inštitut za narodnostna vprašanja, Združenje forum romskih svetnikov Slovenije, Romski akademski klub, Zavod za socialni razvoj Murska Sobota		RomSvet	http://www.romsvet.si/	The training of Roma who want to find a job will be carried out within the project. The objective is to encourage Roma, improve their self-esteem and equip them with knowledge for a successful entry in the labour market. Therefore, the approach of individual assistance will be applied which has already proven itself as a successful method in the past. In the scope of the project, the workshops for training Roma counsellors will be executed, since the presentation of the Roma interests and participation in the political sphere is a key to attain the equal opportunities in the market. Thus, the network of Roma counsellors will be made mitigate the exchange of knowledge and experience. The third part of the project relates to the establishment of the Roma academic network to provide the connection between the students of the University of Ljubljana and the Roma representatives and activists in order to raise the social capital of the Roma representatives.		
Romi	Master's thesis		2014	National	Jelka Jelšek		Analiza politike izobraževanja romskih otrok v luči pravičnosti in uspešnosti	http://www.ediplome.fm-kp.si/jelsek/Jelka_20140717.pdf	Roma / Roma children / education / policy / educational systems / primary education / justice / efficiency		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Maja Koštric		Vpliv "sodobnih projektov" na Rome: primer nekega "romskega naselja" v Sloveniji	https://share.upr.si/ths/PU-BLIC/diplomske/Kostric_Maja.pdf	/ Roma / gypsies / stereotypes / prejudices / Council of Europe / Pan-Europeanism / integration / diploma papers		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Olivier Legros ; prevedel Jernej Pribošič		"Integracijske vasi": preobrat v politiki do romskih priseljenec v pariški regiji?	file:///C:/Users/Ania%20Pliu/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-C6IKSF6J.pdf	Roma / minorities / ethnic groups / immigration / settlement / settlements / slums / segregation / integration / France		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Article		2012	National	Hazemina Minka Donlič		Razmislek o različnih izkušnjah iz socialno-kulturnega dela z drugimi etničnimi manjšinskimi skupnostmi in priseljenci	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-IGDYCASO.pdf	Roma / minorities / ethnic groups / immigrants / social work / social policy / Slovenia		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Huub van Baar ; prevedel Gregor Cerjak		Kritični spoprijem z neoliberalnimi praksami v srednji in vzhodni Evropi : upravljanje romske manjšine med aktivacijo in aktivizmom	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-1XZKWQPB.pdf	Roma / minorities / ethnic groups / marginalisation / neoliberalism / discrimination / social policy / Central Europe / Eastern Europe		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	National	Tjaša Pureber		Segregacija danes : refleksija sistemskega nasilja nad Romi na Dolenjskem	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-NKLX4FGV.pdf	Roma / discrimination / segregation / social exclusion / Dolenjska / Slovenia		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Conference publication		2013	National	Avtorji: Anna-Maria Gruenfelder, Klemen Brvar, Boris Hajdinjak, Vera Klopčič, Franc Kuzmič, Marjan Toš, Renato Podbersič, Irena Šumi		Slovenski Judje : zgodovina in holokavst II	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-DG5CMKCY.pdf	holocaust		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Newspaper		2013	National	Romsko Društvo Anglunipe Ljubljana		Romano III 4 (Romski list)	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-NLUHLLQV.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Newspaper		2012	National	Romsko Društvo Anglunipe Ljubljana		Romano III 3 (Romski list)	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-JVSRITX.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Newspaper		2011	National	Romsko Društvo Anglunipe Ljubljana		Romano III 2 (Romski list)	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-F7GRVPO0.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2009	National	Elizabeta Koželj		Učitelj in romski učenci z vidika ekološkosistemске teorije	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-SYDM3DZE.pdf	Roma / pupils / professional workers		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Ksenija Popošek		Prizadevanje za oblikovanje ustrezne večkulturne šolske klime	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-HGQQURNG.pdf	Multiculturalism / multicultural education / school atmosphere / ethnic groups / Roma / elementary schools / social integration		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Štefan Ftičar		Načrtovanje dejavnosti v večkulturni vzgoji šole in vrtca	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-W3JP46EB.pdf	Multiculturalism / multicultural education / tolerance / elementary schools / kindergartens / ethnic groups / Roma / national minorities / refugees / immigrants		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Milena Novak		Vrtec v romskem naselju : vzgaja, uči in živi...	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-1JSTOKQF.pdf	Preschool education / preschool children / kindergartens / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Karolina Koželj		Kulturna drugačnost manjšin in slovenski šolski sistem : (ugotovitve Srednje šole za gostinstvo in turizem Celje)	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-6GL3LOH0.pdf	School systems / education / national minorities / Slovenian minorities / ethnic groups / Roma / mother tongue / research		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2001	National	Silva Novljan		Druugačno v splošnem	http://revija-knjiznica.zbds-zveza.si/tzvodi/k0112/novljan.pdf	multiculturalism / national minorities / Roma / general education libraries / library collections		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Jasmina Jamnik		Integracija Romov v urbano okolje : primer Ljubljane	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/jamnik-jasmina1.pdf	Roma / minority protection / integration / urban environment / City of Ljubljana		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Vanja Petrič		Struktura in vloga Sveta romske skupnosti RS pri oblikovanju politik za romsko skupnost	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/petric-vanja.pdf	Roma / minority protection / integration / urban environment / City of Ljubljana		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2012	Regional	Maja Čolić		Socialna izključenost romskih otrok na področju izobraževanja : dejavniki šolske uspešnosti in obiskovanje pouka novomeških romskih otrok	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_colic-maja.pdf	Roma / children / social exclusion		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Deja Štahr		Reprezentacija Romov na spletnih novinarskih portalih	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_stahr-deja.pdf	Roma / prejudices / discrimination / stereotypes		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2011	National	Tina Koščak		Slovenski Romi med integracijo in asimilacijo	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_koscak-tina.pdf	Roma / integration / assimilation		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	Regional	Nina Sovič		Romi v slovenskem vzgojno-izobraževalnem sistemu : primer OŠ Bršljin	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/sovic-nina.pdf	Roma / ethnic minorities / education / educational system		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	Regional	Alja Klanšek		Mediji in marginalizirane skupine : odobravanje medijskih stereotipov o Romih	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_klansek-alja.pdf	Mass media / stereotypes / hate speech / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	International	Ana Žerovnik		Rasna diskriminacija v Sloveniji in ZDA	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_zerovnik-ana.pdf	Racial discrimination / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	Regional	Renata Globevnik		Uresničevanje določb dokumentov sprejetih v okviru mednarodnih organizacij za socialno in ekonomsko integracijo romske narodne manjšine v Sloveniji : primer Mestne občine Novo mesto	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/glovevnik-renata.pdf	Roma / international organisation / social integration / legal protection		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Jana Roštan		Vpliv romskih svetnikov na reševanje romske problematike	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_rostan-jana.pdf	Roma / political participation		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Katarina Kebrič		Medijske reprezentacije etničnih manjšin : Romi v slovenskem lokalnem tisku	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/kebric-katarina.pdf	Ethnic minorities / Roma / mass media / stereotypes / hate speech		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Simona Kukovič		Politično predstavnitvo romske skupnosti v občinskih svetih : primer Mestna občina Murska Sobota	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska_dela_1/pdfs/mb11_kukovic-simona.pdf	Roma / municipalities / political representation / Councillors		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2009	National	Alenka Košak		Nasprotja in konflikti med primarno socializacijo Romov in procesom šolanja	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/maistrska/pdfs/mag_kosak-alenka.pdf	Roma / socialisation / human rights / schooling / counselling service		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Eva Jera Hanžek		Sovražni govor do Romov v Sloveniji : analiza diskurza v medijih	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/hanzek-eva-jera.pdf	Hate speech / discourse analysis / Roma / mass media		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2008	National	Peter Debeljak		Analiza javnopolitičnih instrumentov za zagotavljanje posebnih pravic Romov	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/maistrska/pdfs/mag_Debeljak-Peter.PDF	Rights / Roma / public policy		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2008	National	Marjan Hočevar		Romska naselja kot primer prostorske segregacije v Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/Ajdic-karmen.PDF	Roma / settlements / Ghetto		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2008	National	Teja Lesjak		Romi v slovenskih medijih in romski mediji v Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/Lesjak-Teja.PDF	Roma / mass media / prejudices		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2007	National	Mirt Komel		Absurdno odmiranje države in prava	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-50X4UDZ2%2011.pdf	Rule of law / political theories / political philosophy / criticism		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2007	Regional	Zarja Kambič		Medijski predsodki o Romih: primer poročanja o dogodkih v Ambrusu	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/Kambic-Zarja.PDF	Prejudices / stereotypes / Roma / hate speech / press		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2007	Regional	Urška Škraba		Integracija Romov v Občini Grosuplje	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/magistrska/pdfs/mag_Skraba-Urška.PDF	Ethnicity / ethnic identity / Roma / international law / social status / integration		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2007	National	Marija Polanc		Pravna ureditev družbenega položaja Romov v Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/diplomska/pdfs/Polanc-Marija.PDF	Roma / ethnic groups / social status		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2006	National	Sabina Sirk		Varstvo romske manjšine v evropskih institucijah in v Republiki Sloveniji	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Sirk-Sabina.PDF	Ethnic group / Roma / protection of minorities / transition / European law		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2006	National	Maja Zalokar		Vpliv romskih svetnikov na razreševanje romske problematike v slovenskih občinah	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Zalokar-Maja.PDF	Ethnic group / Roma / Social status / International law / Constitutional law / Politic participation / Local administration		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	Regional	Ksenija Vidmar Horvat		Strah pred multikulturalizmom: primer briljinske zgodbe	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/db/pdfs/tip20063-4_Vidmar-Horvat1.pdf	Multiculturalism / national identity / cultural differences / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2005	Regional	Klavdija Zjac		Varstvo romske skupnosti v Sloveniji: (s posebnim ozirom na problematiko romske skupnosti v občinah Grosuplje, Kočevje in Ribnica)	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Zaic-Klavdija.PDF	Roma / protection of minorities / Constitution		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2005	National	Metka Prelog		Medijski stereotip o manjšinah: analiza oddaje "Trenja" z naslovom "Brez sožitja" z Romi	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Prelog-Metka.PDF	Mass media / stereotypes / television / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2005	National	Mateja Režek		Vključevanje kritične diskurzivne analize v model vzgoje za medije: primer analize diskriminatornega diskurza v šoli	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/delamag/mag_Rezek-Mateja.PDF	Education for media / discourse / critical analysis / discrimination / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2004	National	Magdalena Beržon		Integracija Romov v slovenski vzgojnoizobraževalni sistem	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Bercon-Magdalena.PDF	Roma / education / human rights / integration processes / schools / success		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2004	National	Nina Gajšek		Pravice romske skupnosti	http://dk.fdv.uni-lj.si/dela/Gajsek-Nina.PDF	Protection of minorities / human rights / Roma / international law / legislation / Constitution / mass media		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2003	Regional	Damir Josipovič, Peter Repolusk		Demografske značilnosti Romov v Prekmurju	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-50X4UDZ2%2011.pdf	The article deals with demographic and settlement characteristics of Roma in Prekmurje. In addition to ethnic characteristics, also the set of weaknesses in their socio-economic situation is what differentiates them from the remaining population in the region; i.e. poor level of education and high share of the unemployed. The social marginality of children causes that social integration is often related to the ethnic assimilation. Statistical sources mainly underestimate the number of Roma.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2014	National	Anita Majcen		Uspešnost projekta Vključevanje Romov v vzgojo in izobraževanje	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-50X4UDZ2%2011.pdf	Diploma papers / Roma / education / Roma assistants / integration / multiculturalism		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2014	National	Tina Esih		Podoba Romov v izbranih pripovednih delih Janeza Trdine in Ivana Cankarja	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-50X4UDZ2%2011.pdf	Diploma papers / Slovenian literature / Roma / imagology / stereotypes / prejudices / realism / decadence		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Martina Veren		Dvig socialnega in kulturnega kapitala romskih učencem z dodatno strokovno pomočjo	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-50X4UDZ2%2011.pdf	Roma / Roma culture / integration / learning difficulties / learning aid		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Ana Mauko		Vpliv šole na uspešnost romskih otrok v osnovni šoli	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/UNI_Mauko_Ana_1987.pdf	Roma / education and schooling / strategies / elementary schools / curriculums	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2011	Regional	Rok Popović		Romi in položaj romskih otrok v Otrškem vrtcu Metlika	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/VS_Popovic_Rok_1987%20(1).pdf	Preschool education / preschool children / Roma / status / kindergartens / Metlika / Roma community	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	National	Tihana Farkaš		Sociološka refleksija stereotipov in predsodkov do Romov v filmskih reprezentacijah	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/UNI_Farkas_Tihana_1984.pdf	Sociology / Roma / stereotypes / prejudices / movie / representations	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2010	National	Andreja Bezjak, Milena Ivanuš Grmek		Področja sodelovanja učitelja razrednega pouka s šolsko svetovalno službo pri delu z romskimi učenci	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-PMGWJWAE.pdf	Education and schooling / Roma children / teachers / school counselling office / Roma / elementary schools	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	National	Barbara Galun		Romi v izbranih romanih Ferja Lainščka	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/UNI_Galun_Barbara_1983.pdf	Slovenian literature / Lainšček, Feri / novels / Roma / Roma issues / stereotypes / ethnical minorities	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Stanislava Pavkovič		O Romih in integraciji romskih otrok v vrtcu Leskovec	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/VS_Pavkovic-Stanislava_1977.pdf	Preschool education / Roma / kindergartens / integration / Leskovec / childcare workers / family / coordinators	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Research paper		2007	National	Melita Sivka		Romi	http://www.knjiznica-celje.si/raziskovalne/4200704220.pdf	Social status / national minorities / history / education / culture / Sinti	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Detailed report		2011	National	Ministrstvo za šolstvo in šport, Andreja Barle Lakota, Miran Komac		Strategija vzgoje in izobraževanja Romov v Republiki Sloveniji : (dopolnilo k Strategiji 2004)	http://www.mizs.gov.si/fileadmin/mizs.gov.si/pageuploads/podrocje/razvoj_solstva/projekti/Strategija_Romi_dopolnitev_2011.pdf	Education and schooling / Roma	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2001	National	Jani Novak		Odnos države do obrobni skupin prebivalstva	http://www.cek.ef.uni-lj.si/4_diplome/novak86.pdf	Slovenia / marginality / population / social policy / health care / civil society / Roma / drugs / disabled persons / national aid / task / improvements	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2011	International	Vera Klopčič		Evropske razsežnosti položaja Romov	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plut/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-7WFN88CM%20(1).pdf	Roma / Europe / human rights / national identity / social status / Europe	e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Eva Banfi		Vključevanje romskih učencev v osnovno šolo	http://peprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1453/1/Vklju%4%8Devanje_romskih_u%4%8Dencev_v_osnovno_%4%8Dolo.pdf	Roma are an ethnic group which has been throughout the history facing with oppression, persecution, disdain and exclusion. Due to a different culture and way of life they are still faced with the exclusion in the field of education, employment, health and residential matters. Their status is improving in recent years with the adoption of the umbrella Roma Act and the National programme of measures for Roma. However, there are still many issues which need special attention. One of them is certainly education and schooling of the Roma children. Their cultural diversity, non-understanding of the language, non-harmonised primary and secondary socialisation, low social and economical status, and the prejudices and discrimination of the majority population represent the problems in education of children which sometimes almost insurmountable. The research shows a vast dropping out of the Roma children from school which is a result of the impact of different factors: from the discriminatory attitude of education authorities, to the low social and economic parents, poverty, social and physical exclusion of parents and so on. Apart from the problems of the Roma pupils entering the education system and new culture, the teachers are faced with similar difficulties in their work. Guidelines for work with the Roma pupils are written generally, and thus they do not offer teachers the special advice or instructions for dealing with every-day educational situations. Unfortunately, the adjustment of standards to the Roma children is too often stressed, whereas there is no emphasis on their capabilities and familiarisation with the Roma culture and language. The theoretical part of the paper shows the situation of the Roma community in Slovenia and review of the education and schooling of the Roma children in the history and today. The final part slightly touches the subject of working with foreign pupils and preparation of individualised projects of assistance and individual programmes for pupils with learning difficulties. The empirical part shows the case study of inclusion of three Roma pupils (foreign pupils) into the Slovenian elementary school.	e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Nataša Udovč		Socialna vključenost naglušne romske učence v oddetek vzgoje in izobraževanja in v 3. razred osnovne šole z nižjim izobrazbenim standardom	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1357/1/NATASA_UDOV_C_DIPLOMSKO_DELO.pdf	The diploma paper deals with the social inclusion of a hard of hearing Roma pupil in other pupils and in the pupils of three groups at the 2nd level of a special programme of education and schooling in the third grade of elementary school with lower educational standard and in the handicrafts circle. The theoretical part covers the ethnic group - Roma, their history and development. It briefly defines the group of children with special needs and analyses the group of deaf and hard of hearing. In the continuation it defines the concept of communication and the communication of the deaf, determines the social development of a child and presents its implementation in a deaf or hard of hearing child. It moves on to analyse the notion of inclusion and integration in detail and emphasises the advantages and weaknesses of inclusion of a deaf and hard of hearing child in the group of hearing children. The empirical part deals with the analysis of concrete case of social inclusion of hard of hearing children and their acceptance in the class communities. Through the interviews with the class teacher, the 3-grade of elementary school with low education standard, the teacher of the circle with the acquired documents on the pupils at school, with the results of the survey questionnaire for fellow pupils and other children in the remaining two groups and a sociogram it establishes the success of social inclusion of a hard of hearing Roma pupil. The findings of the empirical part indicate that the hard of hearing Roma pupil is well socially included only in one group, i.e. the 3rd grade of the elementary school with a low education standard, while other pupils do not accept her well and this he has lower social status. The main reason for poor inclusion is to be ascribed to unsuccessful communication between the hard of hearing pupil and her fellow pupils. The teachers are of an opinion that the inclusion is not suitable for every deaf or hard of hearing pupil. The teachers see the key for a successful inclusion in a good preparation and background knowledge and the adjustment of the education process to a hard of hearing or deaf pupil.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2004	National	Alenka Janko Spreizer		"Avtohtoni" in "neavtohtoni" Romi v Sloveniji : socialna konstrukcija teritorialnega razmejevanja identitet	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu1/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-2EWD85NN.pdf	Processes of ethnic differentiation in Slovenia / Roma / autochtonism / Romology / areas of settlement		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	Regional	Helena Krnc		Predšolski romski otroci s tehničnimi dejavnostmi usvajajo slovenski jezik	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1621/1/diploma_pred%C5%A1olski_romski_otroci_s_tehnicnimi_dejavnostmi_usvajajo_slovenski_jezik.pdf.pdf	The Kindergarten Mavrica in Trebnje has a class of Roma preschool children, who start attending the class at the age of three. The professionals working at the kindergarten strive to acquaint the children systematically with the Slovenian language through various activities in order to ease their entry into elementary school. The theoretical part of this paper presents Roma, their history, life and culture. It also touches on their education and the issues they experience in the process, particularly in relation to understanding and speaking the Slovenian language. The paper discusses the importance of including Roma children in preschool education and describes Roma kindergarten and their organisation. The empirical part of the thesis describes and illustrates how the children learn Slovenian words and enrich their vocabulary in a language that is not their mother tongue through technical activities, learning about different material, and creating group games.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2012	Regional	Lidija Jerše		Vloga institucionalne predšolske vzgoje v zagotavljanju enakih izobraževalnih možnosti za otroke romskega porekla na območju Kočevja	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1151/1/mag-delo-Lidija_Jer%C5%A1.pdf	Institutional pre-school education is the first step in the system of education, which has a special role in ensuring equitable platform and equal opportunities for development and education to all children regardless of their social and/or cultural background. Purpose of the master thesis is to explore how the principle of fairness and ensuring equal educational opportunities for children of Roma origin claiming the views of practitioners at nursery school and other institutions on the area of Kočevje. The survey covered key leaders and practitioners of institutions that deal with children of Roma origin in the empirical work, we see which policies and strategies of ensuring an equitable treatment and improving their educational level of children of Roma origin (the system level and at the level of the institutions, or (nursery schools) are more and less desirable; further, what are the views of the respondents to the said issues. Data were obtained from the survey questionnaire submissions, preferences and priorities respondents. From the analysis of the documents we used to determine status of integration of Romani children in institutional pre-school education as well as their school success in later periods of involvement in primary school. Analysis of the data reveals a potential between practitioners in the field of Kočevje - in terms of achieving efficiency and equity for Roma children in education and training; and suggests options to improve the situation in the direction of greater involvement of children in the system of pre-school education and, consequently, the achievement of better learning and performance in elementary school. The survey's overall showed that the awareness of respondents on policies and strategies for the greater integration of Roma children in education and teaching (and thus to improve the education level, and social integration) that already exist in our society, at a relatively low level. Poor knowledge of official documents that relate to the integration of Roma children in education is poor; respondents were reluctant to change legislation by effective measures to promote a better and even earlier		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Dijana Miladić		Integracija romskih otrok v vrtec kot napovednik uspešnosti v šolstvu	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/1121/1/DIPLOMA_dijana.pdf	The integration of the Roma children into the kindergarten is very important and significantly influences the performance at school. The children are in the family environment having a "different" culture which lies down the importance on the physical work, care for home and younger family members. The culture and language are very colourful. At home, the Roma children mainly communicate in the Roma language and use it frequently in the public institutions, such as schools. This leads to misunderstandings since the others do not understand the Roma language. The Roma also have difficulties in understanding the Slovenian language. There are also insufficient encouragements from the Roma parents. Also other factors, i.e. social and economic situation of the family, are also of a key importance. Families are poor, parents unemployed as a consequence of the low education. Thus the non-success of the Roma children, caused by all the mentioned factors, goes in circles and is never overcome. Apart from the poverty, causing untidiness and inadequate school accessories of the children, the obstacle in including the Roma children into the kindergartens is also the lack of trust of the Roma parents into the institutions, e.g. kindergarten. A better communication between the parents and professional workers in these institutions, which should also be mutual, is also required. The vicious circle of poor performance of the Roma in the education system and later in their final education and job-seeking activities will be broken through the inclusion of children in the kindergarten, where they will additionally strengthen the Slovenian language, i.e. their foreign and second language. The kindergarten, socialising and conquering a daily routine will contribute to their better inclusion into schools		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2012	Regional	Milanka Munda		Poštje romskih učencev v osnovni šoli v Mariboru	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/996/1/MAGISTRSKO_D_ELO_ROMI_Munda_30_04_2012.pdf	This Master Thesis deals with Roma in Maribor and it focuses on the Roma elementary school students. The starting point and the problem that is analysed in this paper is low education of the Roma people, however it also presents their cultural specificities. For their tradition is strongly connected with religion which dictates them to finish their education as soon as possible in order to devote their attention to taking care of the family. Nevertheless, the life of this community has been rapidly changing over the last decade. The traditional values are giving way to the new ones: young people are getting married later; their education lasts longer, which can also be seen in the empirical part of this paper. The later part also answers the question about the aspiration of the Roma parents about the education of their children. The research has confirmed the fact that education is important to Roma people and that they understand the importance of education for better quality of their lives. The reason why Roma people are uneducated lies also in their poor socioeconomic status, although this is more favourable among Maribor's Roma people than in other areas. Moreover, the research has also shown that the learning results of the Roma pupils in Maribor are generally better than in other areas of Slovenia and around the world. The Master Thesis contains a discrimination analysis which appears on different levels in the present society and occurs repeatedly in school. It shows social experience of the Roma children in school, moreover, it answers the questions about how these children feel in school. The results of the research have pointed out the fact that the Roma pupils in Maribor are not exposed to peers and teachers' prejudices or to feelings of rejection or declinatory attitude that is otherwise present in some areas of Slovenia and around the world. The answers that the Roma children have given namely show acceptance and emotional connection with their teachers; the Roma pupils feel secure and comfortable among their peers. They trust their teachers and experience them as suitable partners in the teaching interaction. This paper also discusses the problem of exercising the inclusion of the Roma pupils on the formal and execution level within Slovenian primary education. It also indicates numerous problems that the Roma pupils cope with in school. They learn the teaching contents in a language that is not their mother tongue; they are exposed to double cultural influences; their parents have difficulties to help		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Ines Pavlin		Romska problematika v slikanica	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/924/1/Romska_problematika_v_slikanica_-_diplomsko_delo_Ines_Pavlin.pdf	Roma people, a nation plagued by prejudice, are an ethnic group, which, in the course of centuries, settled throughout Europe, including Slovenia. Never having a country of their own, they have nevertheless preserved their culture, language, flag, literature, anthem, style of clothing, and music, which is an integral part of their identity. The diploma paper first presents the Roma people from various perspectives, and then moves on to the issues of the literature, children picture books and the concept of diversity. The final chapter of the theoretical part are devoted to the presentation of five picture books containing Roma themes, which were analysed on the basis of various theoretical sources and my personal subjective assessment. The empirical part contains the analyses of the survey questionnaire for child care workers and class teachers and the interpretation of literature classes in the 1st and 3rd grade of the elementary school.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	National	Eva Dežman		Razredni učitelji o dejavnih šolske (ne)uspešnosti romskih učencev	http://pefprints.pef.uni-lj.si/635/1/EVADEM-1.PDF	Thousands of Roma children throughout Europe face many problems with their integration in the school system. Most of the Roma children never attended school and even now do not attend. But those who do will probably leave school after four or five years, which means that they will not complete their compulsory education, if there will not be any significant changes in the school policy, system and direct teaching practices. Slovenia also faces the issue of Roma children education. We have been trying to resolve this issue, but have always been rather unsuccessful. Roma children, whose cultural and linguistic environment is significantly different from the majority, should have the opportunity to develop their identity in both culture, so they must be able to learn and maintain their native language and also be given a chance to learn the language of their environment as best as they can. The thesis thus exposes the problems of educating Roma pupils in Slovenia, which are on average much less successful than the general population of the school-aged. It also presents the theoretical concepts that have to be necessarily taken into account in arranging schooling for minority ethnic groups, and analysis of current expert solutions and documents, made to improve the situation of Roma pupils. The findings from empirical work suggest that in most cases, teachers do not realise that their way of working is one of the main factors that affect performance of Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2011	National	Simona Kovač		Stališča študentov razrednega pouka glede vključevanja romskih otrok v redne osnovne šole	http://peprints.pef.uni-lj.si/514/3/Diploma_Simona1.pdf	The schooling of the Roma in Slovenia is rather problematic. The Roma children often encounter lower school success, discrimination, prejudices; many of them finish school with the adjusted programme. The important part in the pupil's advancement is the teacher's points of view and expectations, which must be positive. The theoretical part of the paper presents the educational specifications of the Roma, the inclusion and multiculturalism and the teacher's influence on a pupil. What kind of a teacher who teaches the Roma children should be and how the teachers should be trained to have positive attitude towards the Roma people is also presented. The empirical part introduces the research which establishes which subjects at the faculty have impact on the students' viewpoints towards the Roma children of the students, what kind of viewpoints towards the Roma children have the 1st and 4th grade students of the Primary teacher Education programme, and what do the 4th grade students believe about their knowledge and competence. The empirical part of the paper includes the analysis of the syllabus discovered that only one subjects affects the students' viewpoint towards the Roma children, i.e. Theory of Education; even though the students themselves believe that the following subjects are also useful: Pedagogical and Developmental Psychology, the Theory of Education, Pedagogy of Children with Developmental Disorder or none of the. The viewpoints of the students are not inclusive enough, because several students agreed not to accept the Roma children to their class. The 4th grade students believe they are partly or rather incompetent to work with the Roma children, because they do not have enough practical experience and practice, they lack the knowledge about their culture and language and also the practical knowledge.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2011	National	Urška Kolar		Stališča študentov razrednega pouka, predšolske vzgoje in pedagogike do vključevanja ranljivih otrok v redne osnovne šole	http://peprints.pef.uni-lj.si/516/1/URSKA_KOLAR.pdf	In my paper I have set out to research the inclusive viewpoints of students for Primary Teacher Education, Students of Preschool Education and Students of Pedagogy towards the children at risk at the beginning of their study programs. I was also curious to find out if the stances between aforementioned students would vary and also whether the programs they attend guide them towards the development of said inclusive competency. In the theoretical part I have presented the different groups of children at risk and described the problems which they deal with at the regular primary schools and what is the best way to cope with these children. Inclusive education is very important for every single child, especially for those at risk because it enables them to enter a wider social surroundings. For this inclusive education to take place it's really important to put the emphasis on the role of the people in pedagogic roles, their knowledge, abilities, competences and viewpoints towards the children at risk. We can talk about an inclusive school, meant for all the children, when the teacher's stance towards those who are different and less fortunate is positive. Empirical part is divided between qualitative and quantitative portion of the research. The qualitative part includes an analysis of goals of aforementioned education programs where I tried to point out how much emphasis on the development of inclusive competences there really is. I have deduced that inclusive competences are best evolved in the time of gaining qualifications during your study years. The quantitative part consists of the results of the survey and the analysis of the viewpoints of particular students towards the children at risk. I wasn't interested in the results alone, however; I wanted to find out about the differences in their opinions based on what career they are pursuing - let it be the students of Preschool Education, students of Pedagogy or students of Primary Teacher Education. The analysis and thorough comparison of the answers showed that the general personal opinion of all these students doesn't really vary. There were minor differences, however, within certain questions about particular groups of children at risk. I can only point out the students of their first year of either of the three different programs I've mentioned - they are at the beginning of their inclusive competency because their opinion on children at risk with various disadvantages is only partially inclusive.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2010	National	Marijanca Ajša Vizintin		Podobe priseljencev in etničnih skupnosti v sodobni slovenski mladinski književnosti	http://www.centerslo.net/files/file/simpozij/simp29/49_Vizintin.pdf	youth literature / immigrant / inter-subject approach / national minority		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2010	National	Mateja Marovič		Romi, socialni kapital ter dileme glede nameščanja romskih otrok v vzgojne zavode	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Pluta/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-UTC1HCJU%20(1).pdf	The article deals with Roma as a marginalised group of the Slovenian population in relation to the concept of the social capital which is expressed in our interaction with others. The first part briefly presents the relation between the Roma and the majority group. It encompasses the illustrations of the Roma life which are often displayed at the level of generalised stereotypes. The second part focuses on the social capital, its formation, its positive and negative characteristics and especially the connective and surmounting social capital. The findings with the attempt of connecting the Roma and social capital are given in the third part. In the final section, the open dilemmas related to the integrating the Roma children into the educational institutions are presented on the practical example.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2010	National	Sabina Kosmač Brezar		Opredejevanje pomoči učencem Romom	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Pluta/Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-UNI1QYS8R.pdf	The article deals with some key dilemmas of defining the assistance to the Roma pupils. The article presents that the assumption of their social and cultural difference which provides them the assistance may in practice lead to the segregation and assimilation of these pupils in the school system. The solutions for more theoretical definition of the assistance for these pupils were tried to be found within some other pedagogic concepts: learning difficulties, inclusion and education of teachers.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Article		2010	International	Sunčica Macura Milovanović		Kako poučevati študente pedagoških fakultet o interkulturalizmu?	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-NJFZS11.pdf	The article deals with the efficient teaching of students of pedagogic faculties about the interculturalism, namely understanding, accepting and respecting the cultural differences. One of the possible ways to influence the future teachers to take over the responsibility for teaching all pupils in a class and (possible) ethnic-central beliefs are replaced with the ethics of compassion is based on the model of a intercultural empirical teaching. The activity of the group of students from the Teachers' training faculty in Belgrade (Serbia) is the example of efficiency of this kind of learning. The process of intercultural empirical learning of these students comprised of five parts: acquisition of general knowledge on the interculturalism; implementation of activities of voluntary teaching of the Roma children; reflection about the acquired experience, supervision meetings and discussions; generalisation of the acquired views and understandings; application of understandings and experience in peer learning and voluntary work with children with special needs in regular elementary school. The example confirms that learning the interculturalism is very reasonable and efficient for students when it includes: an option of giving initiatives; solving of real and essential life problems; application of one's own skills and capacities; independent control over the work and participation in defining objectives and tasks of learning.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	Regional	Mira Muršič		Mariborski Romi - od priseljevanja do sodobnih praks	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-RG4CS3F2.pdf	Economic status / residential conditions / education / discrimination / segregation / integration		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2009	National	Elizabeta Koželj		Učitelj in romski učenci z vidika ekološkosistemske teorije	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-5YDM3D7E%20(1).pdf	Roma / pupils / professional workers / social integration / the role of a teacher / position		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2009	National	Irena Lesar		Alli formalne rešitve na področju šolanja marginaliziranih omogočajo uresničevanje ideje inkluzije?	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-VOHZW9IV.pdf	inclusion / justice / Roma / social integration / developmentally disabled child / marginal person		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2000	National	Simona Zavratnik Zimic		Koncept "družbene izključenosti" v analizi marginalnih etničnih skupin : primer začasnih beguncev in avtohtonih Romov	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-HKTHGWRF.pdf	The article analyses the suitability of the concept of social exclusion in dealing with marginal ethnic groups. The model offers the analysis of distributional (income or the access to the labour market) and relational (social statuses, participation, political rights) aspect of exclusion. The basis of the strategy of preventing the social exclusion is a combination of self-participation of target groups (self-definition and self-organisation or a shift from the groups in formation to the recognised social groups) and state interventions (appropriate legislations promoting equal opportunities and access to important social integration mechanisms). For both groups, the indigenous Roma and temporary refugees in Slovenia, the cultural identity represents an important contextual factor of exclusion as well as integration.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2007	International	Sunčica Macura-Milovanović		Šola, ko so jo ustanovili študente : odprta učilnica	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-M78TUVLV.pdf	The open classroom is a symbolic term for voluntary work of several students - future teachers - and the precise description of the process running at the Teacher's Training Faculty in Belgrade for almost a year. In April 2005, the students of this faculty met a group of the Roma children which did not attend school and started to teach them. They are still teaching them today and on the basis of their initiative, the centre of volunteers is establishing at the Faculty under the name Society for assisting children in learning. The objective of the society is to offer educational support to all interested children and spread its ideas based on the intercultural values among new potential volunteers.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	National	Janez Horvat		Pomen in odnos do izobraževanja med Romi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/VS_Horvat_Janez_1965.pdf	Education / schools / social periphery		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Mojca Peček, Ivan Čuk in Irena Lesar		Učitelji o Romih v slovenski osnovni šoli	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-P3UKW7Q3.pdf	Roma / inclusion / positions		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2006	National	Mojca Peček, Ivan Čuk in Irena Lesar		Kako obravnavati različne učence v osnovni šoli - dilema na formalni ravni in z vidika učiteljev	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-ZN1QMVP6.pdf	Justice / multiculturalism / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2007	National	Klavdija Dušanič Malovrh		Zaposlovanje Romov	http://diplome.fov.uni-mb.si/vis/12542DusanicMalovrh.pdf	Roma / social exclusion / unemployment		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2014	International	Melita Begić		Pravica Romov do izobraževanja	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/magistrska/begicmelita.pdf	Roma / education / human rights		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2014	National	Sara Povše Konec		Vpliv romskih svetnikov na reševanje romske problematike v slovenskih občinah	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomskapovsekonecsara.pdf	Ethnic community / national minority / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Andreja Milena Žakelj		Policijsko delo v večkulturni skupnosti	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomskazakeljanidrejamilena.pdf	Police / Roma / multicultural society		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Daniela Irsag		Pravica do šolanja romske mladine	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomskairsgadaniela.pdf	Human rights / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2014	National	Karmen Roudi, Petra Štemberger		Sprejemanje etnične drugačnosti med učenci višjih razredov osnovne šole	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/roudi_karmen_stembergar_petra.pdf	Difference / ethnicity / Roma / immigrants / identity / elementary school / stereotypes and prejudice / social exclusion / antiracist social work / nationality		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	International	Tatjana Gostiša		Prisilna sterilizacija romskih žensk pred Evropskim sodiščem za človekove pravice	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomsk_a/gostisatjana.pdf	Human rights / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	International	Maruša Zmrzljak		Pravni in dejanski položaj Romov v Sloveniji in Evropski uniji	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomsk_a/zmrzljakmarusa.pdf	Roma / legal status / Slovenia / European Union		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	International	Marija Snežna Počivavšek		Diskriminacija Romov v EU in Svetu Evrope	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomsk_a/pocivavsekmarijasnezna.pdf	Roma community / Roma / discrimination / European Council / European Union		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2012	Regional	Urša Zih		Družbena vključenost Romov v Prekmurju	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/zih_ursa.pdf	Roma / antiracist social work / racial discrimination / social inclusion / Prekmurje		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2010	International	Metka Mencin Čepлак		Spoštovanje razlik namesto enakosti?	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-AIBZGM7.pdf			e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2013	National	Emanuel Banutai		Dober dan, gospod policist - Lacho dive rej milichari (Lašo džes raj šingalo)	http://www.mnz.gov.si/fileadmin/mnz.gov.si/pageuploads/VARNOST/Varnost_03_13.pdf	Police / police work in the community / Roma / Roma communities / multicultural communities / training / Slovenia		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2011	International	Špela Urh		Etničnost in spol: položaj Rominj v zasebnem in javnem prostoru	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-FA9VTPKV.pdf	Roma / ethnically sensitive social work / discrimination / private sphere / public sphere		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2011	Regional	Nataša Meolic, Danijela Čug		Mikro- in makroraven izvajanja pomoči za Rome na Centru za socialno delo Murska Sobota	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-LBWOKWQ.pdf	Roma / ethnic minorities / social work / intercultural dialogue / socialisation / integration		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2011	National	Natalija Djoković		Etnizirana obravnava romskih otrok v osnovnih šoli	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/djokovic_natalija.pdf	Roma / children / pathologisation / education / elementary school / inclusion / discrimination / antiracist social work / ethnically sensitive social work / examples of good practice		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2011	Regional	Lili Zupančič		Evalvacija integracijskega projekta "Korak k soncu" za romske otroke iz Grosuplja	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/zupancic_lili.pdf	Roma / children / integration / social exclusion / ethnically sensitive social work / project evaluation		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	Regional	Denis Ficko		Primerjava odnosa do športa in športne vzgoje romskih in neromskih učencev na izbranih osnovnih šolah v Prekmurju	http://www.fsp.uni-lj.si/COBISS/Diplome/Diploma22055570FickoDenis.pdf	The diploma paper compares the attitude towards sports and physical education of Roma and non-Roma pupils and establishes the conditions their family can offer them for sports activities. The data was collected through the use of a questionnaire which covered 70 Roma and 85 non-Roma pupils at twelve elementary schools in Prekmurje. The acquired data was processed with the SPSS. The parameters of the basis statistics were calculated (average values, standard deviations and frequency of individual answers). Microsoft Excel was used for a graphical display of individual answers. It was established that the Roma as well as non-Roma pupils have positive views on the physical education which are only slightly different. The differences occur mainly in the home environment since non-Roma pupils have more sports equipment and utensils at home and are more frequently included into the organised spare-time sports activities in the sport associations and clubs. The data acquired in the diploma paper can be useful for sports pedagogues and all other working in the field of sport and deal with Roma pupils in their work.		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	National	Nejc Mlinar		Ustavnopravni in dejanski položaj romske etnične skupnosti v Sloveniji	http://www2.fu.uni-lj.si/diplome/pdfs/diplomsk_a/mlinarnejc.pdf	Ethnic community / minority / legislation / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Petra Drakulič		Koncept multikulturalnosti na področju izobraževanja Romov v Sloveniji	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/drakulic_petra_N5058.pdf	Roma / multiculturalism / education and schooling / segregation		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2009	National	Julija Djaković		Policijsko nasilje nad Romi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/djakovic_julija_N5011.pdf	Roma / violence / police / racism / social work / police procedures		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2007	Regional	Mojca Hribar		Kritična diskurzivna analiza poročanja o Romih v Grosupljem	http://cobiss6.lzum.si/scripts/cobiss?kazu=DISP&id=115951408689676&rec=163&sid=1	Roma / social intervention / discrimination / racism / media / media representations		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2007	International	Roberto Pignoni, Jelka Zorn		Izbrisimo taborišča, ne ljudi: intervju z Robertom Pignonijem	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-FV7QBQOF.pdf	The Erased / citizenship / immigrants / asylum / human rights / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u

Romi	Diploma paper		2014	National	Gregor Pečkar		Tradicionalna romska poroka	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/VS_Pekar_Gregor_I2014.pdf	Roma / Roma community / customs / wedding / forced marriages / juvenile women / human rights / criminal acts / trafficking in human beings / investigation / police		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2007	International	Špela Urh		Preseganje institucionalnega, kulturnega in osebnega razizma v socialnem delu	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-8QYNQMAE%20(1).pdf	Hate speech / Roma / antiracist perspective / ethnic minorities		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Master's thesis		2014	National	David Nikolić		Negotovost kot neodvisna spremenljivka v radikalno kontingentni družbi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/MAG_Nikolic_David_1978.pdf	Safety / international relations / dialectics / contingency / uncertainty / Roma / Palestine / Israel		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2013	National	Roman Horvat		Mediacija - pot do učinkovitega reševanja konfliktov med Romi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/VS_Horvat_Roman_1969.pdf	Roma / Roma communities / conflicts / prevention / solving / mediation / police / police work / police officers		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Diploma paper		2010	Regional	Milivoj Bjelajac		Problemi v procesu komuniciranja med Romi in Neromi v lokalni skupnosti	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/UNI_Bjelajac_Milivoj_I2010.pdf	Roma / Roma community / local community / police / communications / conflicts / questionnaires		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		1970	National	Pavla Štrukelj		Orbt in drugi viri za preživljanje pri Ciganih v Sloveniji	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-MXFEQ7IP%20(1).pdf	Gypsies / Roma / crafts / Slovenia		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2003	International	Špela Urh		Anticiganizem v Evropi	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-F2G6OX36.pdf	Roma / stigmatisation / social exclusion / discrimination / historical review		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Ana Podvršič		Proces komodifikacije delovne sile v slovenski tranziciji : konstrukcija Romov in dekonstrukcija delavskega razreda	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-WYGRJ1DH.pdf	Roma / working class / households / ethnicity / precarisation / Slovenian transition / local studies		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Rada Iveković ; prevedla Ana Podvršič		Kaste v Evropi in Romi v humanizmu	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-YIQNAHCB.pdf	Roma / migrations / multiculturalism / cultural plurality / ethnicity / castes / identity / discrimination / local studies		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Martin Olivera ; prevedla Ana Podvršič		Strokovno izdelovanje "romskega vprašanja" - prepletanje multikulturalizma in neoliberalizma	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-EE42UNV6%20(1).pdf	Roma / migrations / multiculturalism / cultural plurality / ethnicity / neoliberalism / identity / discriminations / local studies		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Henriette Asséo ; prevedla Ana Podvršič		Gypsy Studies in evropsko manjšinsko pravo	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-8JSL29SK.pdf	Roma / migrations / multiculturalism / cultural plurality / ethnicity / minority law / identity / local studies		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		2012	International	Patrick Williams ; prevedla Ana Podvršič		Pariz - New York, organizacija dveh "ciganskih" skupnosti	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-DOC-IHRIPJCB.pdf	Ethnic groups / Roma / social status / identity / social organisation / New York / Paris		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		1976	National	pravljico je povedal Rom Stefan Horvat iz Pušče		Huzar	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-CAZHOLEU.pdf	Folk literature / Roma		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
Romi	Article		1977	National	Pavla Štrukelj		Statistični popisi o pismenosti romskih žensk v Sloveniji in preučevanje sprememb v njihovem življenju	file:///C:/Users/Anja%20Plu%20Downloads/URN-NBN-SI-doc-HWA9MDVI.pdf	Gypsies / Roma / women / literacy / Slovenia		e-gradivo na COBISS-u
MS4ROW	Project	Education	2013-2015	International	CIK Trebnje		MS4ROW	http://www.ciktrebnje.si/rojekti/item/ms4row	THE PURPOSE OF MS4ROW: to develop a comprehensive alternative mentor system for Roma girls in their education and vocational way, stimulate the participation of Roma girls in the all-life-long learning and develop their skills and competences for active entering in the labour market; empower the Roma girls to fight discrimination they are facing		
MS4ROW	Project	Education	2013-2015	International	CIK Trebnje		MS4ROW	https://si.facebook.com/ms4row	Facebook		
MS4ROW	Project	Education	2013-2015	International	CIK Trebnje		MS4ROW	http://www.bildung.erasmus-salus.at/fileadmin/III_erasmus/dateien/berufsbildung/Veranstaltungen/ws2_ms4row.pdf	PDF		

ExpRom	Project	Education	2013	International	CIK Trebnje		ExpRom	http://www.exp-rom.eu/	The ExpRom project is a LLP - Roma Multilateral project. The main purpose of this project is to develop an innovative pedagogical curriculum for professional education of experts (social workers, defectologists) on professional treatment of intellectually disabled Roma who already work with people with intellectual disabilities or with the Roma but lack the knowledge of the target group of intellectually disabled Roma population. The curriculum will be implemented through a 50-hour course for experts. By educating experts on the Roma with intellectual disabilities they will be acquainted with the special characteristics of this target group so they will know how to approach them, give suitable counselling and direct them and their families in different educational programmes. Experts with the knowledge on the Roma with intellectual disabilities will be qualified to offer suitable counselling, monitoring and support to this target group and their families, facilitate their integration in education, raise awareness among the Roma about intellectual disabilities and by that combat the discrimination based on intellectual disabilities and enhance the acceptance of intellectually disabled Roma in their own society and society in general.		
Ric Novo mesto	Publication	All	2009	National	RIC Novo mesto		Romi med nami – v Razvojno izobraževalnem centru Novo mesto	http://www.cvzu-dolenjska.si/sites/www.cvzu-dolenjska.si/files/files/page/cvzu_besedilo_za_album_maj_09_prevod.pdf	The Developmental and Educational Centre Novo Mesto, among other activities, also focuses on the expanding the offer of educational programmes and culture of the all-life-long learning among the adult Roma. Since 1994, it conducts the programme of non-formal education under the umbrella title School for life which is intended for the acquisition of knowledge and skills for better functional literacy of Roma, while the Roma minors are included in the elementary school for adults. Through the years the Developmental and Educational Centre executed numerous programmes and projects for the Roma target group with the active participation of the Counselling centre providing counselling and information for Roma.		
EQUAL	Project	Employment	2004-2006	National	Ljudska šuniverza Kočevje		EQUAL	http://www.lu-kocevje.si/index.php/zaklju-ceni-projekti/razvojno-partnerstvo-equal	The developmental partnership ROMA EMPLOYMENT CENTRE is a project with which the municipalities and other partners in September 2004 applied for the call for tenders of the European Social Fund, EQUAL Community Initiative Programme for the Republic of Slovenia 2004-2006, led by the Ministry of Labour, Family and Social Affairs.		
	Report	Infrastructure	2012	National	Ministrstvo za gospodarski razvoj in tehnologijo		Končno poročilo Javnega razpisa za sofinanciranje projektov osnovne komunalne infrastrukture v romskih naseljih v letu 2012 (Uradni list RS št. 1/2012, z dne 6.1.2012, Ob-1004/12)	http://www.mgrt.gov.si/fileadmin/mgrt.gov.si/pageurl/oads/razpisi/analize_razpisi/Končno_poročilo_JR_Romska_infrastruktura_v_letu_2012-za_objavo.pdf	The public call for tenders for co-funding the projects of basic sanitation infrastructure in the Roma settlements in 2012 (Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 1/2012, of 6 January 2012, Ob-1004/12) (hereinafter referred to as: Public tender) offered approximately EUR 3,000,000.00. The means were provided in the valid budget of the Republic of Slovenia at the budgetary item 1171: Infrastructure in the areas where the Roma ethnic communities live. With the adopted revised budget with the start of validity on 22 May 2012 the means available were decreased at the budgetary item to EUR 2,700,000.00.		
Romsko naselje Kamence	Web page	Roma community	2012	Local	Društvo za trajnostni razvoj Pomurja		Romsko naselje Kamence	http://www.rokic-drom.si/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=72&lang=sl			
Klub romskih vzgojno-izobraževalnih asistentov	web page	All	2013	National	Klub romskih vzgojno-izobraževalnih asistentov		Klub romskih vzgojno-izobraževalnih asistentov	http://www.romski-asistenci.lrt-gomurje.si/domov/			



ANNEX 2

OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY HZZ

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 2 of the Transnational report

Authors: HZZ

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

Keywords	Form/media (Define the form/media (choose between): Video, Book, Document, Publication, Research, Thesis (Phd, Masters), Web site, Elaborate, Report)	Field/Subject (Define the field/subject: Roma people in your country (e.g. situation, demographical data, socio-economic position, history,...), Policies and legislation, Institutions, Education, Employment, Integration and equal opportunities, Health, Culture, Projects)	Release Year/Time period	Level of the content (national, regional, international)	Author (name of the person or institution)	Telephone, email	Title	Link	Importance of the link, project, literature, program... (short description)	Recommendations of Roma people or experts about the material (if there is any)	Remarks (if there is any)
Romi, edukacija	Publication	Education	2011	National	Monika Jakić		Education of Roma-comparison	http://www.pedagogija.hr/ekvilibri/pdf/obrazov	History of Roma in Croatia, state of art and comparison with Slovenia		
Romi, Zakonodavstvo	Report	Legislation	2005	National	Tena Erceg		Position of national minorities in Croatia	http://www.ombudsman.hr/dodaci/BSR_nolozai	Current state of art, current practice		
Romi, edukacija, izazovi	Report	Education	2008	National	Jagoda Novak		Roma in Higher Education: progress and challenges	http://www.iro.hr/userdocs/File/pno2008/ppt/9_Novak.pdf	Current state of art, what can be done to improve		
Romi, edukacija, izazovi	Report	Education	2009	National	Jagoda Novak		Roma in Higher Education: Challenges, strategies, implementation ...	http://www.iro.hr/hr/avne-politike-visokog-obrazovanja/pravo-na-obrazovanje/prezentacije/Monitoring_Framework_for_the_Decade_of_Roma_Inclusion	Current state of art, what can be done to improve, strategies and implementation of the same		
Romi, integracija	Report	Inclusion	2008	National	Sara Nikolić Matija Škegro		Decade of Roma Inclusion	http://www.undp.hr/upload/file/211/105984/FILENAME/decade_monitoring_report_hr_2_2.pdf	Decades of Roma Inclusion - the most important political and strategic document that seeks to encourage the exercise of the rights of Roma in force since 2005.		
Bajša, Identitet, integracija, Međimurje, Roma segregacija	Masters thesis	Demographic data and socio-culture position	2010	Regional	Hrvoje Šlezak		Demographic and socio-cultural characteristics of the Roma population in Međimurje	https://bib.irb.hr/datoteka/568319.Magistarski_rad_Hrvoje_Slezak.pdf	This paper presents the analysis of the Roma population in Međimurje County in several different aspects. Demogeographic analysis includes detection of the number of Roma population, spatial distribution in which in more detail the spatial segregation is examined, natural growth, spatial mobility and some specific socio-economic structures of the Roma population.		
Romi, uključivanje	Report	Inclusion demographic data, socio-culture position, policies and legislation, employment, integration and equal opportunities	2009	National	Siniša Tatalović		INTEGRATION OF ROMA IN CROATIAN SOCIAL LIFE	http://www.stina.hr/download/broj18.doc http://www.umrh.hr/Nacionalni%20program%20za%20Rome.pdf	Current state of art and progress made in last years		
Roma, nacionalni program, vlada	Document	Inclusion demographic data, socio-culture position, policies and legislation, employment, integration and equal opportunities	2003	National	Croatian government		National Programme for Roma	http://www.ured-ravnopravnost.hr/site/images/pdf/64_-16.pdf	National programme for Roma is the single document issued by the Croatian government that describes the state of art and proposes new strategies on Roma inclusion		
Nacionalna strategija, Romi, inkluzija	Document	Roma Inclusion	2012	National	OFFICE OF HUMAN RIGHTS AND MINORITY RIGHTS		INCLUSION FOR THE PERIOD FROM 2013 TO 2020	http://www.ured-ravnopravnost.hr/site/images/pdf/64_-16.pdf	National strategy on how to improve Roma status in Croatia in upcoming years		
Bolja kvaliteta obrazovanja, Romi, Hrvatska	Research	Education	2010	National	National center for education evaluation		Accessible and quality education of Roma in Croatia	http://dokumenti.ncvvo.hr/kvaliteta_obrazovanja/Romi/analiza_rezultata.pdf	The overall objective of the research conducted within the project "accessible and quality Roma Education" is to continue to reduce educational exclusion of Roma at the state level.		
Žene, Romi,	Research	Demographical data, education	2009	National	Branislava Baranović		LIFE OF ROMA WOMEN IN CROATIA WITH EMPHASIS ON ACCESS TO EDUCATION	http://www.ijf.hr/socijalna_ukljucenost/adminmax/files/zvjestaj_ZivotiObrazRomkinja.pdf	A successful life and personal development of the individual, his involvement and contribution to the development of society today more than ever dependent on education.		
Djeca, žene, prava	Research	Demographical data, socio-economic position, legislation	2011	National	UNICEF OFFICE CROATIA		Analysis of the situation of the rights of children and women in Croatia	http://www.unicef.hr/upload/file/370/185135/FILENAME/Analiza_stanja_prava_djece_i_zena.pdf	UNICEF, in collaboration with relevant departments of the Croatian Government and the Institute of Social Sciences Ivo Pilar, started development of a situational analysis on the rights of women and children, in order to determine what it's all been achieved so far in order to the rights of women and children improved, and what everything else we have to do together in those areas where it is needed.		
Romi, povijest, društvo, Hrvatska	Research	Demographical data	2000	National	Neven Hrvatić Suzana Ivančić		Historically - social characteristics of Roma in Croatia	http://www.radionovska.hr/downloads/d46_47_04hrvatci1.pdf	Roma in Croatia are a historical autochthonous minority with clearly defined determinants of ethnic identity and specific cultural, artistic and traditional achievements.		
Rpn, publikacija, Romi	Publication article	Socio-economic status	2014	Regional	Radio station Novska		Presentation of the publication "Roma everyday life in Croatia"	http://www.radionovska.hr/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=2286&Itemid=2	Promotion of an Roma magazine		
Manjine, Hrvatska	Elaborate	Demographical data, Education	2014	National	Agency for Education		Croats and minorities in Croatia: modern identities	http://www.azoo.hr/images/izdanja/manjine/Manjine.pdf	This collection of reports and researches is relevant because it shows the current state of art and proposes additional strategies		
Manjine, Hrvatska	Report	Demographical data	2012	National	ECRI Secretariat		ECRI report on Croatia	http://www.coe.int/t/dgh/monitoring/ecri/Country-by-country/Croatia/HRV-CbC-IV-2012-045-HRV.pdf	ECRI under its' statutory activities accompanies each country, analyzes the situation as regards racism and intolerance in each of the member countries of the Council of Europe and draws tips and suggestions for solving the problems identified.		

Stanovanje, Romi, kuće	Elaborate	Socio-economic status	2011	National	Marija Krajnović Katica Krnjić	Housing for Roma	http://virtual.arhitekt.hr/II/SUSTAN/Djeljen%20dokumenti/STUDENTSKI%20SEM INARSKI%20ORADOVI/SS_Stanovanje%20za%20rome_KRNIC%20KRAJNOVIC.pdf http://www.dijete.hr/Dokumenti/Izvjescja/Ostalo/Europska%20komisija%20protiv%20rasizma%20i%20nesnoslijivost%20- %20Trece%20izvjescje%20o%20Hrvatskoj.pdf	This elaborate describes the current state of art and proposes interesting ideas in the field of Roma houses.
Manjine, Hrvatska	Report	Demographical data	2004	National	ECRI Secretariat	ECRI report on Croatia	http://www.uzuvrh.hr/userfiles/file/Zbornik_EU%20projekata_2010_final.pdf	ECRI under its' statutory activities accompanies each country, analyzes the situation as regards racism and intolerance in each of the member countries of the Council of Europe and draws tips and suggestions for solving the problems identified.
Romi, EU projekti, završeni	Report	Demographical data	2010	National	Croatian government	European funds to civil society organizations in Croatia	https://www.google.hr/webhp?sourceid=chrome-instant&ion=1&espv=2&ie=UTF-8#q=romi+u+hrvatskoj.pdf&start=20	List of important projects done in Croatia
socio-ekonomski položaj	Document	Socio-economic status	2011	National	Croatian government	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR SOCIAL WELFARE IN CROATIA 2011 to 2016	https://www.google.hr/webhp?sourceid=chrome-instant&ion=1&espv=2&ie=UTF-8#q=romi+u+hrvatskoj.pdf&start=20	Most Roma use social welfare as their main source of income.
Hrvatska, Međimurje, Podravina, Romi, segregacija	Publication	Demographical data	2011	Regional	Filip Škiljan	The situation of Roma in Međimurju and Varaždin-Drava River and comparison with the situation of the Roma in Slovenia Prekomurje	http://www.etnoinstitut.co.rs/files/zbornik/28/12%20Filip%20Škiljan%20SRB.pdf	State of art in Međimurska and Varaždinska county
EU, fondovi, Romi, Hrvatska	Report	Integration and equal opportunities	2013	National	Centar za mir, pravne savjete i psihosocijalnu pomoć – Vukovar	The use of EU funds for Roma integration in Croatia: Experiences and Challenges	https://www.google.hr/webhp?sourceid=chrome-instant&ion=1&espv=2&ie=UTF-8#q=romi+u+hrvatskoj.pdf&start=20 http://www.mmh.hr/files/cfinder/files/MMHknjigaWeb.pdf	State of art in usage of EU funds for Roma
Mladi, Romi, Mogućnosti	Publication	Education, Employment, Equal opportunities	2009	National	Emina Bužinkić Nikola Buković	Youth policy: Croatian and European practice	http://dnevnik.hr/vijesti/hrvatska/state-department-oljudskim-pravima-uhrvatskoj-najvisediskriminirani-srbi-i-romi-325352.html	Comparison between policies in EU and Croatia regarding youth policies
Diskriminacija, Hrvatska, State department	Article	Integration and equal opportunities	2014	National	M.A.	State Department about human rights in Croatia: The most discriminated against Serbs and Roma	http://www.mediaplan.ba/servis/servis10_ba.pdf http://www.academia.edu/8016906/Dinamika_fertiliteta_etni%C4%8Dkih_skupina	State of discrimination in Croatia
međuetnička tolerancija, Romi, manjine	Publication	Integration and equal opportunities	2004	International	Stina news agency	ROMA - the most vulnerable minority	http://www.nenalukin.com/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/Rom-brochure.pdf http://photos.state.gov/libraries/croatia/231771/PDFs/Croatia%202013_HR%20final.pdf	Problems that Roma face with integration
Dinamika fertiliteta, etničke skupine, Hrvatska	Research	demographical data	2014	National	Dario Pavić	http://www.nenalukin.com/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/Rom-brochure.pdf	Research about fertility rate of ethnic minoritis in Croatia	
Pravni status, Romi, pomoć, reguliranje	Publication	Policies and legislation	-	National	The Ombudsman	Assistance to the Roma in regulating the legal status	http://photos.state.gov/libraries/croatia/231771/PDFs/Croatia%202013_HR%20final.pdf	Brief description of legal aid available to Roma in Croatia
Ljudska prava, Hrvatska	Report	Policies and legislation	2013	National	Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the United States	REPORT ON HUMAN RIGHTS IN CROATIA IN2013.	Overview on human right policies in Croatia	
nacionalne manjine, predstavljenost tv programa, Hrvatska	Research	Integration and equal opportunities	2010	National	Viktorija Car Igor Kanižaj	Analysis of representation for national minorities in the Croatian television and radio program	http://www.nacionalne-manjine.info/savjet/files/2011/strazivanja_2.pdf http://www.errc.org/cms/upload/media/01/EB/m000001E8.pdf http://www.pravst.hr/dokumenti/zbornik/200992/zb200902_443.pdf	
Ljudska prava, Hrvatska	Publication	Integration and equal opportunities	2004	International	European Roma Rights Centre	Know your rights and fight for them	http://www.pravst.hr/dokumenti/zbornik/200992/zb200902_443.pdf	Description of ones rights and a guide how to get everything that is rightfully yours
Segregacija, integracija, obrazovanje, Romi	Document	Education, integration and equal opportunities	2008	National	Ana Horvat	Possibilities of integrated education of Roma	http://www.pravst.hr/dokumenti/zbornik/200992/zb200902_443.pdf	

Žene, Romi, tržište rada	Publication	Employment	2011	National	Vanja Hazl Sanja Crnković Branka Meštrović Angela Taylor	The position of women in the Croatian labor market	http://www.hzz.hr/UserDocImages/Polo%C5%BEa%20na%20tr%C5%BEi%C5%A1tu%20Orada_Sa%C5%Betak%20studije.pdf	Problems and opportunities for Roma women on labor market in Croatia
Romi, dan života, video	Video	Demographical data	2014	National	RTL televizija	What is actually the life of Roma in Croatia?	http://www.rtl.hr/vijesti/novosti/1091999/kakav-je-zapravo-zivot-roma-u-hrvatskoj/?gclid=Cj0KEQw5syBRcwPbE6o_Msk4BEIQAUowjpr-9iRmsDGOA7T2HeVER0yBGxqFNfj3cmHv6vZLzecaAkYt8P8HAQ	A video and a text describing one day in a life of a Roma
nacionalne manjine, narodnosti, Hrvatska, Jugoslavija	Document	Demographical data	1999	National	Filip Škiljan	How did minorities in Croatia welcome the dissolution of Yugoslavia	http://www.associationforhistory.com/documents/golubic-2013/golubic-2013-filip-skiljan.pdf	The position of national minorities in Yugoslavia and how it changed after the war
izvješće, nacionalni program za Rome, Osječko-baranjska županija	Report	Policies and legislation	2006	Regional	Osječko-baranjska county	REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL PROGRAM FOR ROME in the Osijek-Baranja County	http://www.obz.hr/hr/pdf/propisi/izvje%C5%A1%C4%87e%20o%20provo%C4%91enju%20Nacionalnog%20programa%20za%20Rome%20na%20podr..pdf	Brief description of the progress of the national Roma program in Osječko-baranjska county
Udruga, romi	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	PGP Sisak	Roma of Sisačko-moslavačka county Bayach Roma Association in Sisak County	http://www.romismz.info/	A regional page that describes the current state of art in Sisačko-moslavačka county
Udruženje, Romi, Bajaši	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	PGP Sisak	Romaneska civic associations, Popovača	http://www.romismz.info/bajasi-sisak/	The aim of the association is to promote education and training of the Roma minority, the preservation of culture and tradition, as well as all other forms of material assistance. Particular attention is paid to associations of Roma children with the aim of informing them about the importance of education as one of the essential factors of a high quality growing up.
Romaneska, građani, udruga, Popovača	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	Dushaka Delmata	670708 Association for development and a better life for Roma, Sisak	http://www.romismz.info/ravzvoji-bolji-zivot/	The aim of the association is to promote the importance of education and employment of the Roma minority. By acting association works to overcome the main obstacles in the recruitment of Roma, a low level of education and the popular belief that Roma can not get a job because of ethnicity.
Udruga, Romi, razvoj, bolji život	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	Ranko Nikolić	989906740 Roma futsal club Sisak	http://www.romismz.info/ravzvoji-bolji-zivot/romskimalonogometni-klub-sisak/	The Association provides support and protection of young people in a way that through the organization of joint gatherings or visits to the sea, through a system of socializing encourages young people to continue their education
nogomet, klub, Romi, Sisak	Web site	Culture		Regional		Roma Association Kutina	http://www.romismz.info/kutina/	The aim of the association through the years and now it is comprehensive, so that now pay great attention to the improvement of national, cultural, linguistic and religious identity of Roma
Udruga, Romi, Kutina	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	Dragan Nikolić	981971769 KUD "Kutinski biseri"	http://www.romismz.info/kutina/kud-kutinski-biseri/	Preservation of traditional culture is a fundamental goal and purpose of the KUD. Particular attention is paid to the preservation of the original Association of Roma culture and traditional customs.
Kutina, umjetnost, KUD, Kutina, biseri	Web site	Culture		Regional	Dragan Nikolić	981971769 Roma Cultural-Artistic Association "Black Pearls" Sisak	http://www.romismz.info/crni-biseri/	Preservation of traditional culture is a fundamental goal and purpose of the association. Particular attention is paid to the preservation of the original Association of Roma culture and traditional customs.
Kultura, umjetnost, crni, biseri, Romi	Web site	Culture		Regional	Ivica Nikolić	989617941 Roma Cultural Centre, Sisak	http://www.romismz.info/kulturni-centar/	The aim of the association is to promote education and training of the Roma minority, the preservation of culture and tradition, as well as all other forms of material assistance. Special attention is paid to associations of Roma children with the aim of informing them about the importance of education as one of the essential factors of a high quality growing up.
Kultura, kulturni centar, Sisak, Romi	Web site	Culture		Regional	Stanoje Nikolić	98714054 Roma Association "Budućnost" Novska	http://www.romismz.info/buducnost-novska/	The association also works to promote and preserve the Roma culture and tradition marking International Roma Day and the feast of St. George's Day, which marks the end of winter and beginning of summer, and their nomadic journey through the centuries until today.
Udruga, Romi, budućnost	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities		Regional	Rajma Fadilj	989266010 KUD "Novjanski romski talenti"	http://www.romismz.info/buducnost-novska/kud-novjanski-romski-talenti/	Promotion of Roma culture and traditions is an important prerequisite for pushing the boundaries in relation to the social status of the Roma minority, in which the activities of associations and will continue to work regardless of the lack of material resources.
Udruga, kultura, društvo, talenti	Web site	Culture		Regional	Irfan Osman	989266010 Roma Association in Sisač County "Nevo Drom"	http://www.romismz.info/nevo-drom/	The aim of the association is to develop Roma society through education on the rights of national minorities, promotion of employment and education on basic computer skills or computer literacy.
Udruga, Romi, Sisak, Sisačko-moslavačka županija	Web site	Education		Regional	Ismet Salhi	98491327 Association for Roma rights	http://www.romismz.info/romska-prava/	The association "Roma rights" is a nongovernmental, nonprofit organization founded in 2007 on the initiative of President Dragoljub Nikolic and other members of the Roma minority in order to protect the rights of the Roma minority, as well as improving the quality of their lives as a whole.
Prava, Romi, udruga	Web site	Policies and legislation		Regional	Dragoljub Nikolić	996786404 Roma football club "Roma"	http://www.romismz.info/romska-prava/romskionogometni-klub-romasiskak/	The association was founded in 2007 with the aim of involving the Roma minority in various sports activities with special emphasis on the involvement of young Roma in the interests of promoting healthy living, and the impact on the education and upbringing of young Roma.
Nogomet, klub, Romi, Sisak	Web site	Health, culture		Regional	Dragoljub Nikolić	996786404 Roma associations: Roma Way	http://www.romismz.info/romski-put/	The aim of the association is childcare for preschool and school-age children, as well as the inclusion of Roma children in pre-school programs, or programs to prepare for school.
Djeca, predškolarci, udruga, Romi, briga	Web site	education		Regional	Željko Nikolić	992488659		

Branitelji, Romi, udruga	Web site	History, employment	Regional	Stoja Nikolić	989617941	Association of Roma defenders	http://www.romismz.info/b-ranitelji/	This association is an organization that help former Roma defenders find work.
Bajashi, Romi, Udruga	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities	Regional	Nedeljko Bogdan	922995567	Association of Roma Bayash	http://www.romismz.info/bajasi-kutina/	The aim of the association is to help members of the Roma minority in order to improve their position in the community outside the Roma settlement. The association also works to promote national, cultural, linguistic and religious identity of the Roma.
ROMI, Palenjak, prava djece	Web site	Education	Regional	Zlatko Bogdan	911060087	Roma Association Palanek	http://www.romismz.info/p-alanek/ http://www.romismz.info/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/Brosura-Jacanje-uloge-udruga-civilnog-drustva-u-pruzanju-primarne-pravne-pomoci.pdf	Its activities association is dedicated to the protection of the rights of the child, considering how the resort has about 70-tert Roma children, of which most certainly attend primary and secondary school.
civilno društvo, pravna pomoć, Romi	Publication	Policies and legislation	National	Milena Kreča Josipa Kovačević Saša Zeljug	pgp-sisak@crpsisak.hr	Strengthening the role of civil society in providing primary legal aid	http://www.romismz.info/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/Brosura-Izgradnja-kapaciteta-Romskih-udruga-SMZ.pdf	Improving the legal aid system, while strengthening the capacity of NGOs and improving cooperation between NGOs and cooperation association with the state authorities.
Izgradnja, kapaciteti, udruge, Romi, Sisačko-moslavačka	Publication	Socio-economic status	Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 752	Building capacity of Roma organizations in Sisak - Moslavina county		Strengthening and improving cooperation between NGOs in the area of Sisak County.
Romi, zapošljavanje, udruge	Publication	Employment, socio-economic status	2013 Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 753	Roma in Sisak County	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/01/RO-MI-U-SMZ.pdf	The aim of the association is to provide legal and humanitarian assistance to displaced persons, refugees, returnees and socially vulnerable people, as well as the promotion and protection human rights and the values of all citizens regarding the construction, strengthening and firming democracy and humanism, and the protection and promotion of human, civil and political rights, and the fight against discrimination.
Silkovnica, Romi, Sisak, prva	Book	Education	2013 Regional	Dragoljub Nikolić	996786404	"Our Rights" - picture on the Rights of the Child	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/nasa_prava_kb_silkovnica.pdf	The first picture book in Croatia that teaches Roma children about their rights
Pravo, Sisak, nacionalne manjine	Publication	Policies and legislation	2014 Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 753	I have the right nr. 3	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/Bilten_lmam_pravo_br.3.pdf	Rights of national minorities
Pravo, Sisak, nacionalne manjine	Publication	Policies and legislation	2014 Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 754	I have the right nr. 4	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/Bilten_lmam_pravo_br.4.pdf	Rights of national minorities
Pravo, Sisak, nacionalne manjine	Publication	Policies and legislation	2014 Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 755	I have the right nr. 1	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/Bilten_lmam_pravo_br.1.pdf	Rights of national minorities
Pravo, Sisak, nacionalne manjine	Publication	Policies and legislation	2014 Regional	Milena Kreča	(044) 571 756	I have the right nr. 2	http://www.crpsisak.hr/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/Bilten_lmam_pravo_br.2.pdf	Rights of national minorities
Romi, pravo, integracija, udruge	Web site	Policies and legislation, education	Regional		pgp-sisak@crpsisak.hr	PGP CRP Sisak	http://www.crpsisak.hr/	Information about the Roma, various articles. For Sisak County.
Romi, ured, ljudska, prava	Web site	Policies and legislation	National		ured@uljppnm.vlada.hr novatv@novatv.hr	Office for Human Rights	http://www.uljppnm.vlada.hr	Information about the national minorities in Croatia
Romi, kako žive, Hrvatska	video, article	Socio-economic status	2014 National	Ivanka Čuljak		We checked out how it is	http://dnevnik.hr/vijesti/hrv	Video and article from first hand on Roma lifestyle
povijest, Romi, Hrvatska Status, populacija, Romi, Hrvatska	Web site	Demographical data	National		urednistvo@lzmk.hr	Roma	http://www.enciklopedija.hr	Information about Roma history, culture.
Uključivanje, vrtići, Romi, Djeca	Web site	education	2014 Regional	Hina		Roma associations advice	http://www.index.hr/vijesti/	Inclusion of Roma children into kindergartens.
integracija, Romi, Hrvatska, EU	Web site	Integration and equal opportunities	2013 International	I.M.		Soros: Roma integratio	http://www.index.hr/vijesti/	Article about the Roma integration in Croatia and the EU
Hrvatska, Romi, položaj, nepovoljan	Article	Integration and equal opportunities	2014 National		hr.comms@undp.org	Roma in Croatia in multi	http://www.hr.undp.org/cor	Position of Roma in Croatia
visoko obrazovanje, Romi	publication	education	2008 National	Jagoda Novak		Roma men and women	http://www.iro.hr/userdocs/	State of Roma men and women in high education.
Romi, Hrvatska, migracije, interkulturalni odnosi Siromaštvo, Roma, Croatia	publication Article	Integration and equal opportunities Socio-economic status	2004 National	Neven Hrvatić		Roma in Croatia: From	file:///C:/Users/bvuljanic/Dc	Roma position in Croatia, their migrations and integration into society
Status, Romi, Životni vijek Romi, Hrvatska, status, posao	Article	socio-economic status, helath	2014 International	Ljerka Bratonja		The status of the Roma	http://www.novlist.hr/vijesti/	Life expectancy and financial status of Roma
Blijeda, život, geto Siromaštvo, neuduciranost, isključenost, Problemi, Romi, nacionalne manjine, Hrvatska	Article Article	socio-economic status socio-economic status	2014 National 2013 Regional	Enis Zebić Ladislav Tomičić	slobodnaevropa@rferi.hr redakcija@novlist.hr	Roma in Croatia: Probl Miserable life in Roma	http://www.slobodnaevropa.com http://www.novlist.hr/vijesti/	Problems Roma face in Croatia Lifestyle of Roma in ghettos
Problemi, Romi, nacionalne manjine, Hrvatska	Article	education	2014 National	Snježana Krnetić		Roma live in poverty: O	http://www.24sata.hr/politika/	Number of Roma that finish elementary school
Romi, posao, Hrvatska Svakodnevnica, Romi, Hrvatska	Article Article	demographical data Employment	2005 National 2014 National	Ivan Zupanc	geografija.hr@gmail.com info.aib@aljazeera.net	From gypsies to Roma Roma in Croatia can no	http://www.geografija.hr/te http://balkans.aljazeera.net/	Roma minorities in Croatia Job status of Roma in Croatia
Romi, crna, Hrvatska, geto	Article	socio-economic position socio-economic position	2014 National 2014 National	Kostanca Mitrović Ana Benčić	urednik@tportal.hr marketing@lupiga.com	How does daily routine European black nation	http://www.tportal.hr/vijesti/ http://www.lupiga.com/vijesti/	Roma daily routine in Croatia Problems of the Roma people in Croatia

Romi, Podravina, Međimur; publication	Integration and equal opportunities	2014 Regional	Filip ŠKILIAN Dragutin BABIĆ	Roma in the Drava and	http://hrcak.srce.hr/index.pl Empirical research based interview
viktimizacija; manjina; Istr; publication	Policies and legislation	2010 regional	Marijana Radetić Paić mradeticpaic@hotmail.com	Exposure to education	http://hrcak.srce.hr/index.php?show=clanak&id_clanak_jezik=81868
Romi, društveni prostor, H; publication	Integration and equal opportunities	2000 National	Maja Štambuk maja.stambuk@igdi.hr	ROMA in the Croatian s	http://hrcak.srce.hr/index.php?show=clanak&id_clanak_jezik=31752

ANNEX 2

OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY ADICE

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 2 of the Transnational report

Authors: ADICE

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

Keywords	Form / media	Field/Subject	Release Year/Time period	Level of the content	Author	email	Telephone	Title	Link	Importance of the link, project, literature, program... (short description)
									_____ _____ _____	For Roma, Western Europe represents a last chance to get recognition and dignity. Many come and go between Romania and France. Precarious settlements multiply Paris. Relations with the world around them and the authorities are problematic. Beyond these issues, the documentary goes to meet Roma, their history through stories and life settlements.
Persecution, Human rights	Video documentar	Situation, history	2010	National	Tony GATLIF			Liberté (Korkoro en romani)	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w1fdGWDn15U	The theme of the film is the persecution of the Gypsies (1943) by the authorities of Vichy in France, in collaboration with the Nazi occupiers during the Second World War. It also inspires the life of resistant Yvette Lundy, a teacher who was deported for having false papers.
Roma children	Reportage	Education	2013	National	Jérôme COUROUCE			Ecole obligatoire : La scolarisation des enfants Roms roumains et bulgares	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=85VHTC6X7zk	The Roma families are working in order to ensure that their children can be educated and thus maintain a cultural bridge between the community and "the world." However, the itinerant life, regular dismantling of settlements and the rejection of which are subject communities are a major handicap in their integration process. The school of the Republic can maintain or create social ties and that some families have understood.
School	Publication	Demographical data	2009	National	Romeurope			La scolarisation des enfants Roms en France, Eléments d'information en vie d'une mobilisation commune à l'occasion du 20e anniversaire de la Convention Internationale des Droits de l'Enfants – Romeurope, Septembre 2009	http://www.icem-pedagogie-freinet.org/sites/default/files/La_scolarisation_des_enfants_roms_en_France.pdf	Presentation of some demographics specificities about school inclusion in France
Employment	web site	Employment	2014	National	Pole emploi	mediateur.national@pole-emploi.fr			http://www.pole-emploi.fr/accueil/	Website of Employment agency in France that can be also useful for employment inclusion information at national level
Employment	web site	Employment	2014	Regional	Pole emploi	-mediateur.NPC@pole-emploi.fr			http://www.pole-emploi.fr/annuaire/lille-republique-59224	Website of Employment agency in France that can be also useful for employment inclusion information at regional level
Accommodation, Roms	web site	Integration and accommodation	2014	National	Association pour l'insertion par le logement (ALPIL)	alpil@habiter.org	04 78 39 26 38		www.habiter.org	The association informs people about their rights regarding the accommodation
Accommodation Roms	web site	Accommodation	2014	National	Association Habitat-Cité	association@habitat-cite.org Pr. Numbe	09 54 09 68 12		http://www.habiter.org/	The association helps disadvantaged people to find a decent accommodation

Inclusion, Roms	web site	Insertion in the local community	2014	Regional	Collectif "Soutien aux Roms à Hellemmes"	contact@hellemmes-roms.org	03 20 47 61 28	http://www.hellemmes-roms.org/	This link it is important because here it can be found documents and information about Roma and Roma inclusion
Inclusion, Roms	web site		2014		Association hors la rue	http://www.horslarue.org /contacts.html	01 41 58 14 65	http://www.horslarue.org	
Inclusion, Roms	web site	on, fight against ex	2014	Regional	AFEJI	ldelporte@afeji.org klouzani@afeji.org		http://www.afeji.org/index_2.php	AFEJI is a very important structure in the Nord-Pas-de-Calais region regarding Roma integration, accomodation and education for all ages.
School, Roms	web site	Education	2014	National	Fédération des associations pour l'Aide à la Scolarisation des Enfants Tsiganes	lafaset@gmail.com	00 33 6.95.03.72.94	http://www.faset.fr/	The project of FASET is based on the education of the Roma children.
Health, Roms	Book	Situation	2011	National	ALUMNI, Lorenzo,			Soigner et démanteler. Mobilité forcée, politique sanitaires et trajectoires individuelle dans les camp nomadi de Rome, Editions Geocarrefour, vol. 86-1, 2011	Book about how to take care, health in Roma Camps
Europe, Tziganes	Book	Inclusion	1994	Europe	ASSEO, Henriette			Les tziganes une destinée européenne	Editions Gallimard, Paris European description of tzigane situation and evolution
Roms	Book	Situation	2012	Europe	BOURGUET, Olivier			Roumanie, D'hommes et de lumières	Editions Vilo, Paris Presentation of Roma communities and life conditions in Romania
Roms, Tziganes	Book	Situation	1995	National	CHAVANCE, Bernard			Les Tsiganes en Roumanie, des citoyens à part entière ?	Edition l'Harmattan, Paris Tziganes community in Romania presentation
Roms, Accomodat	Book	Situation	2011	Europe	FRANZ, David,			L'insertion des Roms par l'habitat à Florence (Italie)	Manuscrit auteur, publié dans « Ville, Bien-être et Renouvellement urbain, Annaba, Presentation of Urban priorities, difficulties, challenges for Roma Communities
Inclusion, Roms	Book	Inclusion	2004	National	GOTMAN, Anne			Villes et hospitalité. Les municipalités et leurs « étrangers	Editions de la Maison des sciences de l'homme, Paris, Presentation of challenges about Roma Communities inclusion
Europe, Roms	book	Europea, Situation	2010	Europe	LIEGEOIS, Jean-Pierre, en coopération avec la Division des Roms et des Gens du voyage du Conseil de l'Europe			Le Conseil de l'Europe et les Roms 40 ans d'action	Publishing Editions Conseil de l'Europe, Strasbourg Document about the division between Roma Community and Travel persons of European Council
Roms	book	Situation	2000	National	OLIVIERA, Martin,			Roms en (Bidon) villes : une conférence-débat	Editions Rue d'ULM, Presses de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure Conference about Roma and life conditions (accommodation...)
Public policies	Book	Policies	2007	Europe	PETERS, Guy,			Problèmes et solutions pour les politiques publiques en Europe	in "la construction des problèmes publics en Europe, Emergence, formulation et mise en instrument", sous la direction de Aurélie CAMPANA, Emmanuel HENRY et Jay ROWELL, Collection « sociologie politique européenne », Editions Presse Universitaire de Strasbourg, Strasbourg Document presenting the difficulties, obstacles and some solutions for the public policies in Europe about Roma
Integration	Book	Situation	2011	Europe	SARCINELLI, Alice Sophie			Ce que tolérance veut dire. Une « quasi-excave » habitée par les Roms aux portes de Milan (Italie), vol. 81-1	description of the situation of Roma communities in different environments
History	Book	History	1957	National	VAILLANT I - A			Les Roms, Histoire vraie des	Editions E.Dentu, Libraire - Description of Roma communities and people history

THISORY	BOOK	THISORY	2017	THISORY	VALENTIN, J. - M.			Vrais Bohémiens	Editeur, Paris,	DESCRIPTION OF ROMA COMMUNITIES AND PEOPLE HISTORY
Population, Roma, xenophobia	Publication	Inclusion, Culture	2010/2	National	LE BAS, Paul,			Roms de France, quelles résistances collectives ?	Cultures & Conflits, no 78,	Description about potential collective effort in Roma communities
Population, poli	website	situation	2014	Regional	LEGROS, Olivier			Les parcours publics et les grands « bidonvilles Roms » au Nord de Paris (Aubervilliers Saint-Denis, Saint Ouen) : Réflexion sur la dimension spatiale des politiques de régulation de la grande précarité en milieu urbain	http://www.espacestemp.net/articles/les-pouvoirs-publics-et-les-grands-bidonvilles-roms-au-nord-de-paris-aubervilliers-saint-denis-saint-ouen/	Website on which we can find information about the situation of Roma and the environment in town around Paris
Foreign, Xenophobia, Inclusion,	website	Inclusion	2014	Europe	MISAOU, Lamia			Construction d'une catégorie sociale : « L'étranger de l'intérieur »	Revue Européenne des Migrations Internationales, http://www.persee.fr/web/revues/home/prescript/article/remi_0765-0752_1997_num_13_3_1576	This research talks about the importance and the difficulty of the insertion in a country
Europe and Roma community, Discrimination, Inclusion	Internal report	ducation, Situation	2012	Europe	Commission européenne			Les Roms et l'enseignement. Promesses et défis dans l'Union européenne, Office des publications de l'Union européenne	http://www.presenciagita.org/NC311389FRC_002.pdf	The document makes a description of Roma's situation in Europe and explains the possibilities to offer a better education
Europe, Roma	Report	European funds	2010	Europe	Romeurope			Note du CNDH Romeurope – Réunion nationale des 12 et 13 juin 2010, L'Union européenne et les Roms, Une responsabilité conjointe	http://www.romeurope.org/IMG/pdf/L_Union_20Europeenne_20et_20les_20Roms_20-20note.pdf	The document makes a description of the European policies and European funds regarding Roma's inclusion
Rights	website	ducation, Human Rig	2009	National	Romeurope			La scolarisation des enfants Roms en France, Eléments d'information en vue d'une mobilisation commune à l'occasion du 20e anniversaire de la Convention Internationale des Droits de l'Enfants – Romeurope	http://www.icem-pedagogie-freinet.org/sites/default/files/La_scolarisation_des_enfants_roms_en_France.pdf	This documents resumes the rights of education, accommodations and other rights which concern Roma community
Europe, Roms, Employment	Report	jects for Roma in	2010	European	Commission européenne, Direction générale de l'emploi, des affaires sociales et de l'égalité des chances			Améliorer les outils pour l'inclusion sociale et la non-discrimination des Roms dans l'UE, Résumé et projets sélectionnés		Report about the social inclusion and non-discrimination of Roma in Europe tools
Roms	Book	na situation in Fra	2011	National	Michel Surya, Jean-Luc Nancy, Sophie Wahnich, Alain Hobé, Jean-Loup Amselle, Ivaylo Ditchev, Alice Cherk, Étienne Balibar, Jacques Rancière, Cécile Canut, Élisabeth Claret dit Lamamit, Olivier Legros, Martin Olivera, Alain Pierrrot, Pierre Sauvêtre, Nando Sigona, Sébastien Thiery, Nidhi Trehan			L'exemple des Roms, les Roms pour l'exemple		Examples of situation of Roma communities and people about lifes, challenges, projects...
Roms, Tziganes	Book	Roma, situation	1995	National	Claire Auzias			Les Tsiganes ou Le destin sauvage des Roms de l'Est	Edition Michalon	presentation of Tziganes community in Estearn Europe
Roma, Information	website	Roma situation	2014	Regional	S'informar, c'est déjà agir, CrdTm	crdtm@asso.globe-net.org	00 33 20 53 80 14		http://www.crdtm.fr	CrdTm represents the center of documentation in Nord Pas de Calais. The center developed an important network in the region and works with a lot of associations in all fields, including Roma
na, inclusion, educ	website	education	2014	Regional	Association Francolumbienne Menegua	assomenegua@yahoo.fr	00 33 6 95 08 16 90		https://assomenegua.wordpress.com/	The organisation organises workshops for Roma children



ANNEX 2

OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY TRUNI

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 2 of the Transnational report

Authors: TRUNI

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

Keywords	Form/media (Define the form/media (choose between: Video, Book, Document , Publication, Research, Thesis (Phd, Masters), Web site, Elaborate, Report)	Field/Subject (Define the field/subject: Roma people in your country (e.g. situation, demographical data, socio-economic position, history,...), Policies and legislation, Institutions, Education, Employment, Integration and equal opportunities, Health, Culture, Projects)	Release Year/Time period	Level of the content (national, regional, international)	Author (name of the person or institution)	Title	Link	Importance of the link, project, literature, program... (short description)	Recommendations of Roma people or experts about the material (if there is any)	Remarks (if there is any)
roma people, education, project	web site	roma people, health	2003 - present	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	Healthy Communities. HEALTHY COMMUNITIES – HBV TESTS AND TREATMENT (Jaundice type B)	http://www.acec.sk/en/projekty/healthy-projects/healthy-communities-hbv-tests-and-treatment-jaundice-type-b	As an integral part of its educational activities, ACEC focuses on the preparation and application of education programs and communication strategies for socially weak patients from excluded communities with Jaundice type B. Testing and treatment is performed in six locations.	no	
roma people, project	web site	roma people, health	December 2012 – March 2013 (pilot project)	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	Healthy Communities – HBV TESTS AND TREATMENT (Jaundice type B)	http://www.acec.sk/en/projekt/vzdrave-komunitv-advokacia-slovensko-2012	The implemented projects are focused on supporting education and widening healthcare awareness in Roma settlements.	no	
roma people, education, project	web site	roma people, health	December 2011 – January 2013	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	YRAEF - Young Artist Roma Education Fund	http://www.acec.sk/projekty/yraef-slovensko-2005-sucasnost	Education of children from Roma communities. Program is focused for the fifth school year and is a practical proof of successful application of an alternative model of education of Roma children in settlements.	no	
roma people, education, project	web site	roma people, education	2004 - present	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	Roma for society	http://www.acec.sk/en/projekt/roma-societv	The project was aimed at raising awareness in the area of health and improving of health conditions of the population in the Roma communities. It is currently running in	no	
roma people, education, project	web site	roma people, health	2002 - present	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	Living together	http://www.acec.sk/en/projekt/living-together-2005-2007	The aim of the "Living together" project – implemented as part of the European social fund's Equal initiative - is to eliminate general xenophobic attitudes towards the Roma minority by way of getting the public and the media actively involved in the process. A means of achieving this goal is a media campaign and info-education in schools.	no	
roma people, project	web site	roma people, racism, discrimination, stereotypical approached in society	2005 - 2007	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),	WE CAN GIVE, Slovakia	http://www.acec.sk/en/projekt/we-can-give	This project builds symbolic, but visible bridge to overcome social barrier. We want to share our sense of life in a way, that is close to us. This speaks of ourselves, our	no	
roma people, project	web site	roma people, culture	2004	national	ACEC (Association for culture, education, communication),				no	
community centers	web site	institution	2005 - present	national	Implementačná agentúra pre OP ZaSI	Internetové fórum pre terénnych sociálnych pracovníkov	http://www.fsr.gov.sk/sk/ak	We can find information about the project field work in villages and National Project The community centers.	no	
community centers, project	web site	social workers and social groups	2006 - present	national	Internetové fórum pre OP ZaSI	National Project Social work in villages	http://www.iazasi.gov.sk/sk	The aim of the national project is to provide an effective way of promoting off-road performance of social workers in municipalities, which the municipality remove burdens from the previous method of administration demand-oriented projects and to stimulate further development and improvement of the performance of the social work field.	no	
community centers, project	web site	social workers and social groups	2014 - present	national	Internetové fórum pre OP ZaSI	National Project The community centers	http://www.iazasi.gov.sk/sk	Designed especially for socially excluded population group or at risk of social exclusion, with an emphasis on marginalized Roma communities, which are characterized by the inability to participate in social, economic, political and cultural life.	no	
Roma people, legislation, project	web site	roma community	2001 - present	national	Peter Pollák PhD.	Úrad splnomocnenca vlády pre rómske komunity	www.romovia.vlada.gov.sk	Representative as an advisory body to the Government for Roma Communities in Slovakia performs tasks aimed at addressing the concerns of Roma communities and systemic measures to improve the situation and their integration into society, particularly in the	no	
roma people, project, project	web site	roma community	2001 - present	national	Peter Pollák PhD.	Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic,	http://www.mrv.sk/2romsk	Representative as an advisory body to the government for Roma Communities in Slovakia performs tasks aimed at addressing the concerns of Roma communities and systemic	no	
roma people, education, project	web site	roma people, education	2001 - present	local (Košice)	Ing. Cyril Korpesio	Roma Community Centre - Charity arizdačná	http://www.charita-ke.sk/inu	The aim of the Roma community center is a comprehensive solution to the problem of a full application of the Roma in life and society through recurring activities and one-time activities. From recurring activities is in the field of early childhood education care for children aged 3-6	no	
community center, project	web site	roma people, integration	2005 - present	local	Trnava city	Community center Coburgova	http://www.trnava.sk/sk/clanok/komunitne-centrum-coburgova	Improve the living situation and integration of socially excluded groups of citizens especially the marginalized Roma communities with regard to their specific needs and conditions through the necessary special assistance focusing on increasing their activities and taking responsibility for addressing their situation, increased social mobility client, reduce social deprivation through permanent social work in natural family environment, integration of the Roma into the labor market, increasing independence from the other.	no	
roma people, project	web site	roma people	2006 - present	local	Nový svet, Community center Hlboké	Assistance and support for socially disadvantaged groups	http://www.komunitne-centrum.sk/index.php?page=2	The main objective of the project is through the social work field to provide social care services to groups at risk of social exclusion.	no	
education, project	web site	sociálne znevýhodnené skupiny a etnické menšiny	2003	national	ETP Slovakia	Financial education. Learning how to plan your future and fulfill their dreams.	http://www.etp.sk/financne	Financial education is an activity that takes place in all 10 community centers. Is for children aged 10-14 years and is carried out once a week for 2 hours. The role of the head of the community center is a playful way to explain to children how money works, what we use and how we get them. Head to the children about their future plans and how you can save up the money that will need in the future.	no	
roma people, project	web site	better housing	2006	local	ETP Slovakia	Better housing for low-income families (IDA)	http://www.etp.sk/skvalitne	Goal is to help low-income families to improve their quality of living.	no	
roma people, better housing, work habits and	web site	better housing	2009 - present	local	ETP Slovakia	From shacks to houses	http://www.etp.sk/2-chatrci	comprehensively, from the social, health, legal and professional advice through educational activities. Financial includes to help creation and acquisition of work habits and skills in the	no	

Roma people, project, community center	web site	roma, children	2006 - present	local	Jarmila Budovcová	Community center Sarovce	http://www.sarovce.sk/page	Conditions and provides space for community social work activities, which are carried out in the village, two workers. Their work are helpful especially in families that live mostly on welfare, they are in material need, have difficulty in communicating and dealing with matters at various institutions.
roma people, project, community center	web site	roma people, employment	2002 - present	local	Community center Čierny Balog	Supporting employment and emnment	http://www.kcno-cb.estrank	skills development (production folk products, arranging and i.), personal development, individual counseling for the unemployed (career counselor), advisory and information services supporting the unemployed return to the labor market (disclosure of information)
roma people, project, community center	web site	roma people, integration	2002 - present	local	Community center Čierny Balog	Providing social counseling and social prevention	http://www.kcno-cb.estrank	The aim is to improve the quality of life and integration of people with disabilities, helps people from disadvantaged and socially disadvantaged environment, who are in material need, preventing the impact of socio-pathological phenomena of children and young people
roma people, project, community center	web site	roma people, health	2002 - present	local	Community center Čierny Balog	Support and respite programs for families	http://www.kcno-cb.estrank	for families with socially excluded communities / Roma Health Project /, for families with a member with a disability / physically, mentally, oncology /, socially disadvantaged families
roma people, project	web site	structural funds	2008 - present	national	Roma institute	Bridge to Europe (PGF)	http://www.romainstitute.sk	Improving access sites with marginalized Roma communities to EU Structural Funds through the development of quality projects and to obtain financial support for their implementation and to upskill these sites for the disbursement of EU structural funds.
roma people, project	web site	financial help	2012 - present	national	Roma institute	Planning 2014 - 2020	http://www.romainstitute.sk/sk/planovanie-2014-2020/	Raising the planning process (programming) EU Structural Funds in Slovakia to ensure that the financial assistance which the EU will provide Slovakia over the next seven years, will be used efficiently and to the benefit of improving the life and social inclusion of Roma in Slovakia
roma people, project, Terrain social-worker	web site	mediation	2013 - present	national	Roma institute	BRIDGE FOR COMMUNITY	http://www.romainstitute.sk	and exchanging of experiences in Europe and leading an interinstitutional exchange of experiences and good practices between school mediators and Roma
roma people, project	web site	education	2007 - 2013	national	Roma institute	BIG B/S	http://www.romainstitute.sk	The program is aimed at individual and dedicated development support Roma children - pupils at grammar schools - and their education through non-Roma volunteers. The role of the volunteer is to be a college student Roma pupils "big brother" and a positive model. The
civic association, Terrain social-worker	web site	integration	2000 - present	local	Mgr. Peter Kulifaj	Mládež ulice o.z.	http://mladezulice.sk/	Street youth are dedicated outreach social work and provision of services for children, youth and families of normal (youth housing, urban communities) and the socially disadvantaged.
civic association, Terrain social-worker	web site	health	1997 - present	local	Iveta Chovancová	OZ Odysseus	http://www.odysseus.org/	contributes to the preservation of human rights and improve the lives of vulnerable communities, mediates contact between the majority society and members of vulnerable communities.
roma, foundation	web site	integration	1982 - present	international	Úsmev ako dar	MATRIX Roma	http://www.usmev.sk/sk/66	An organization Úsmev ako dar is to meet project objectives MATRIX Roma in Slovakia and work with the Roma minority through implementation of the following activities: 1 Politics, practice and networking: Educational seminars for field social workers, local politicians and government officials socio-legal protection of children contribute to improvement of methods of working with Roma families. 2 Program for the development of life skills "Jump Into Life" for Roma children leaving orphanages aged 15-18 years consuming process facilitates empowering. 3.Integračné workshops designed for Roma parents "... for the joy of parenthood" organized to develop parenting skills of parents and facilitating the integration of children into society. 4 Employment Program aimed at developing skills and individual application helps young Roma people older than 18 years after leaving the orphanage to succeed in the labor market. 5.Program Mentoring for Roma supports individuals in cooperation with public authorities to improve coexistence, understanding, access and participation among the public and the Roma. 6.Benefičné public events and awards Roma support building a positive image of Roma.
education, inclusion	web site	socio-economic position	1992 - present	international	Timea Stránska	People in need	http://www.peopleinneed.si	terrain programs aimed at addressing the situation of socially excluded localities in Slovakia - extreme poverty, long-term unemployment and low education levels.
education, foundation	web site	education	2005 - present	international	Roma education found		http://www.romaeducationf	The aim is to contribute to reducing the gap in educational outcomes of Roma and non-Roma through programs and actions that promote quality education of Roma, including the convergence of education systems. The main objective of the Roma Education Fund is to support the development and implementation of education policies that contribute to an integration of the Roma in education systems.
Foundation, project	web site	employment	2007 - 2009	national	Milan Šimečka Foundation	Tools for Improving Employability of Roma	http://www.nadaciamilansi	Improving Roma employment through the dissemination of successful methodologies and tools tested in the past partner organizations in different countries and contexts.
roma	web site, document	roma people, history	2008	national	Milan Šimečka Foundation	Tools for Improving Employability of Roma (report)	http://www.nadaciamilansi	national report

One of the outcomes of the partnership is a series of national reports on the situation of Roma employment in the project partner countries.

roma	web site	roma people, history	1999 - present	national	Rómske dokumentačné a informačné centrum			The idea to erect a Roma Documentation and Information Centre (RDIC) in Slovakia was conceived by two civic associations - In Minorita and Romano kher – Roma House. Their objective was to create a professional multi-disciplinary institution, which will investigate, process and make publicly available information on the Roma. With the preparation and implementation of the RDIC website it wants to ensure access to electronic information resources to the broad general public. Providing academic and technical information, the implementers wish to help organizations and individuals who come into contact with the Roma population, or are otherwise engaged in addressing their social status. Its activities by the two organizations were already from the onset built on the cooperation with the Office of the Plenipotentiary of the Slovak Government for Roma Communities, the Institute of Ethnography of the Slovak Academy of Sciences and the Slovak National Museum. Their intention to
							http://romadocument.sk/inr	
civic association	web site	education	2007 - present	national	The Civic Association Romano kher - Roma House			conduct and promote activities aimed primarily at educating children, young people and adults from socially disadvantaged backgrounds.
civic association	web site	education, history	1999 - present	national	The Civic Association IN MINORITA			It has dealt with several projects on the presentation of minority cultures both at home and abroad. It also engages in non-formal education within the multicultural field. Since 2005, it organizes the Ma bisteren! project, commemorating the Holocaust of the Roma in Slovakia. As of 2007, in cooperation with BKIS, it is organizing the Cultural Summer of Minorities Festival.
roma	book	legislation	2003	national	Kotvanová, A., Szépl, A., Sebesta, M.	Vládna politika a rómovia 1948 - 2002	http://www.rvp.sk/doc/zdra	This publication provides an overview of government policies towards the Roma since 1948.
roma	book	socio economic position	2006	local	Mušinka, A.	Stará tehelná-súčasný stav a možnosti riešenia	http://www.clovekaspolocnc	The publication of the possible solutions of the situation
roma	document	demographical data	2013	national	Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic	Atlas rómskych komunit	http://www.minv.sk/?atlas	Geographical distribution of municipalities with Roma community
roma	document	demographical data	2012	national	Matlovičová, K., Matlovič, R., Mušinka, A., Židová, A.	Roma population on the peripheries of the Visegrad countries. Spatial trends and social challenges; Rómovia na Slovensku, Základné charakteristiky Rómskej populácie na Slovensku s dôrazom na priestorové aspekty ich diferenciácie	http://www.unipo.sk/public/media/16282/R%C3%83mo via_na_Slovensku_(2012)_Z%C3%A1kladn%C3%A9_charakteristiky_R%C3%83mskej_populácie_na_Slovensku_s_dôrazom_na_priestorové_aspekty_ich_diferenciácie.pdf	Analysis of the spatial distribution of the Roma in Slovakia and characterization of the number of minorities in Slovakia according to censuses, inventories and other government surveys. When assessing the current status of the work relies on an educated guess of 2010, which was conducted under the auspices of the Office of the Plenipotentiary for Roma Communities. Main characteristics of spatial data analysis, which is currently the only one of its kind, offering a valuable set of information about the spatial differentiation of the Roma ethnic group, with a wide range of their subsequent use in planning practice.
roma	document	demographical data		national	Mgr. Janette Maziniová (Osvetové centrum Rómov)	Aký je stav, a ako ďalej, s Rómami na Slovensku?	http://www.nadaciapin.sk/VismoOnline_ActionScripts/File.aspx?id_org=600683&id_dokumenty=1024	The ambition of the paper is to analyze the most serious needs and problems of marginalized Roma communities in education, social security and employment, with specific regard to the population aged 5-30 years. The document the design of system solutions envisaged to increase the educational and social level members of marginalized Roma communities and supporting their and social level members of marginalized Roma communities and supporting their employability with a view higher percentage of employment.
roma	document	demographical data	2002	national	INFOSTAT – INŠTITÚT INFORMATIKY A ŠTATISTIKY; Výskumné demografické centrum	Prognóza vývoja rómskeho obyvateľstva v SR do roku 2025	http://www.infostat.sk/vdc/pdf/prognoza2025rom.pdf	The publication presents the scenario of the development of the Roma population in the Slovak Republic in 2025.
roma	web site	history	2011	national	Centrum pre tradičnú ľudovú kultúru	Rómovia na Slovensku	http://www.ludovakultura.si	document describes the historical background of the development of the Roma community in Slovakia
roma	document	health	2009	international	Miroslav Popper, Petra Szeghy, Stefan Šarkozy	Rómska populácia a zdravie: Analýza situácie na Slovensku	http://www.gitanos.org/upk	publication describes the health status of the Roma in Slovakia based on a questionnaire survey conducted
roma	web site	demographical data	2014	national	Ústedia práce, sociálnych vecí a rodiny	Nezamestnanosť - mesačné Štatistiky	http://www.upsvar.sk/statisti	describe of unemployment in Slovakia
roma	publication	situation		national	Mária Husáková, Silvia Ošková	SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ROMA POPULATION IN THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC	https://aosp.upce.cz/article/download/137/98	publication describes the social characteristics of the Roma population in Slovakia

roma	publication	situation	2004	national	Juraj Alexander a kol.	Rómske deti v slovenskom školstve	http://www.governance.sk/s	publication describes the education of the Roma population in Slovakia
roma	publication	situation	2006	international	UNDP	Prekážky pri zvyšovaní zamestnanosti Rómov na Slovensku	http://www.clovekvtisni.sk/upload/File/TRUST/Prekazky%20pri%20zvyšovaní.pdf	focused on the issues of the labor market, the main objective is to identify barriers to increasing employment of long term unemployed Roma.
roma	publication	situation		local	Beáta Hubková a kol.	Zdravie Rómov na východnom Slovensku	http://www.saske.sk/cas/pu	The present paper summarizes the latest findings on the health status of Roma in Slovakia conducted in 2011
roma	publication	situation		international	Viera Koganová, Peter Kopecký	Rómska problematika na pozadí vybraných faktorov zo slovenskej a rumunskej reality	http://www.cepsr.com/dwnl	The article presents some facts about the Roma population in Romania, and then follows with describing the Slovakian Roma reality. The authors come across several comparable factors e.g. crucial legislative and practical distinctions. The paper concludes, that the solution of the problem in both countries seems unrealistic unless there is an accordance in approach of national governments, European institutions, Roma associations, „majority“ inhabitants, propertied Romas and NGOs.
roma	publication	situation	2012	local	Jozef Mládek, Jana Pukačová	MLADÉ VEKOVÉ ŠTRUKTÚRY RÓMOV NA SLOVENSKU	http://www.actageographic	The ambition of our analysis was the recognition of the age structures and the ageing of the Roma population using the classification of municipalities in Slovakia. From the demographic aspect the Roma population continues to be significantly younger than other populations.
roma	web site	situation	2012	national	EurActiv	Integrácia Rómov zatiaľ veľmi nepokročila	http://www.euractiv.sk/regi	article
roma	document	integration	2009	national	Anton Marcinčin a Ľubica Marcinčinová	Straty z vylúčenia Rómov; Kľúčom k integrácii je rešpektovanie inakosti	http://www.iz.sk/download-	publication include basic information about roma population
roma	document	situation	2002	national	Svetová banka – Nadácia S.P.A.C.E. – INEKO - Inštitút pre otvorenú spoločnosť	Slovenská republika; Chudoba Rómov a sociálna starostlivosť o nich v Slovenskej republike	http://siteresources.worldba	publication include basic information about roma population (poverty, economic activity, social service)
roma	bachelor thesis	situation	2010	local	Michaela BEŇADIKOVÁ	Historicko-geografická analýza rómskej problematiky na Slovensku a v regióne Spiš so zameraním na chudobu Rómov	http://www.humannageogra	This work shows some views on an origins of the Roma people and also affords short summary of their history in particular phases of Roma migration. Following this history we were able to analyse the distribution of Roma groups all over the Slovakia and over the region of Spiš especially. The historical context helped us to find the roots of poverty formation among Roma groups by himself.
roma	document	situation	2007	national	Leikes Gábor Tóth Károly	Národnostné a etnické menšiny na Slovensku 2006	http://www.multikulti.sk/do	focuses mainly on the analysis of the availability of various educational services for minorities.
roma	web site	history	2007	national	Branislav Šprocha	ANALÝZA: Pôrodnosť a plodnosť rómskych žien na Slovensku	http://www.demografie.info	Analysis and development of the birth rate and fertility of Roma women in Slovakia. The analysis maps the period after World War II, sv. war until 1990 and from 1990 to the present. In the text you will find many interesting approaches to the issue.
roma	web site	description		international	Euro Info	Európska únia a Rómovia	http://www.euroinfo.gov.sk	describe EU cooperation and the Roma community activities, organizations ...
roma	web site	history	2013	national	ARNE B. MANN	Počet Rómov	http://www.gipsy.sk/index_	describe historical background of roma community
community center	web site	institution		local	Áno pre život n.o.		http://anooprezivot.sk/pomoc	The mission of the citizens' organization is to provide women in at least the pre-pregnancy stage, from conception to natural death, to help abused woman and her child, might have to change public opinion against violence against women, strengthen respect for women to motherhood and family advocate against personal, family and professional discrimination
community center	web site	institution		local	Komunitné centrum Šobov – Šukar Dživipen – Pekný život		http://www.banskastiavnica	The project is a community center with its activities aimed at children and younger generations reindeer population, working on their education and thus helps to better integration of socially vulnerable population into society.

community center	web site	institution	2011 - present	local	Komunitné centrum - košice Šaca	Municipality of Kosice-Saca is an independent territorial and administrative unit of the Slovak Republic, which brings together persons with permanent residence on its territory. At the same time, it is a legal person, which under the conditions provided for by law manages its own property and its own revenue.
						http://www.saca.sk/clanok/
terrain social workers	document	education		national	Úvod do štandardov terénnej sociálnej práce v obci s osobitným zreteľom na prácu s vylúčenými komunitami	publication describes the basic terminology and procedures for field social work
						http://www.fsr.gov.sk/extern
terrain social workers	report	education	2013	local	Mgr. Gabriela Jadašová	Report of the accomplishment of educational activities for field social workers
						http://www.upsvar.sk/kk/ak
terrain social workers	document	description		national	Dana Rosová	The Significant Role of Terrain Social Work
						The article draws attention to value of social work applied in terrain, addresses its status and prospects for further development. The aim of the research was to study the level of satisfaction among social workers with the current way the social work functions in Slovak terrain , identify inadequacies and limitations in their work performance, and eventually, recognize suggestions that they submitted to develop and streamline their work. In conclusion, there are statistical results of the research supplemented with graphs, a detailed interpretation of research results, as well as a list of recommendations for practice presented.
						http://rti.pf.ku.sk/wp-center
civic association	web site	institutions		local	MARGINAL	Marginal Civic Association was founded in November 2009 under the name Marginal - local social inclusion partnership Bratislava initiative of the Social Development Fund and professionals working in the field of assistance to citizens, families and communities at risk of social exclusion.
						http://www.marginal.sk/
civic association	web site	institutions	1999 - present	national	The Association of Young Roma	The principal goal of AYR is to unify the intellectual potential of young Roma generation and the direct help with the social and working inclusion into society. The philosophy is based on the systematic and long-term influence on Roma population, physically and socially disadvantaged citizens and low-income families through various projects and programmes.
						http://www.english.youngro
civic association	web site	institutions	2012 - present	national	eduRoma	Roma Education Project is an educational non-governmental organization established in 2012 to promote change in schools and in the education system in Slovakia, which would lead to the gradual elimination of all forms of discrimination, especially segregation of Roma pupils and result in a daily application of inclusive education for all groups of children, irrespective of their social status, different types of disadvantage, or their ethnicity or ethnic affiliation.
						http://www.eduroma.sk/o-n
civic association	web site	institutions		national	Quo vadis	Quo vadis mission and the mission of the association is to promote the elimination of all forms of discrimination, particularly in relation to Roma and the role of women in society through ideas implementation of inclusive education and gender equality between men and women.
						http://www.quovadis-oz.sk/
civic association	web site	institutions	1999 - present	national	Rómske mediálne centrum (MECEM)	objective of the association is to monitor information on Roma and cooperate with the media in sensitizing the majority in relation to the Roma community. The first idea was to build a sort of center, that would be the majority of media journalists could ever turn in verifying the information on Roma.
						http://www.mecem.sk/o-na
civic association	web site	institutions	2004 - present	local	Občianske združenie Pre lepší život	Organization is engaged in strengthening the rural development of the Roma community.
						http://prelepsizivot.rankovce
civic association	web site	institutions		local	Združenie rómskych detí a mládeže, o.z.	Advancing Roma on the basis of creating cultural, social, educational and cultural programs.
						http://www.socialne.zilina.sl
education	web site	institutions		local	ROCEPO - rómske vzdelávacie centrum Prešov	The aim of ROCEPO is to respect the needs and conditions of the Roma minority with an emphasis on effective education, information, documentation and advisory services, especially for the teachers at schools with a high concentration of Roma children and pupils.
						http://www.rocepo.sk/modi

roma	television	institutions		international	gipsy television				aim is to promote the Roma minority in the area of social policy, education, health, human rights and discrimination. The main tool for achieving our objective is the production of audiovisual works. As part of its activities will improve public awareness in relation to marginalized Roma communities.			
									http://www.gipsytv.eu/gipsy			
roma	web site	institutions		national	Ministerstvo zahraničných vecí a európskych záležitostí Slovenskej republiky, Odbor ľudských práv				Monitor the development of international law on human rights and ensures the participation of the Slovak Republic for its codification in the form of negotiation and ensuring national negotiation of international human rights documents. In its scope maintains contact and cooperate with state institutions that deal with human rights issues, particularly with the Government Plenipotentiary for Roma Communities, with the Ombudsman, selected ministries, the National Council of the Slovak Republic, Slovak National Centre for Human Rights, but also the Prosecutor General's Office, Supreme Court of the Slovak Republic and the Constitutional Court of the Slovak Republic. Maintains contacts and cooperates with non-governmental organizations active in the field of human rights and fundamental freedoms.			
									http://www.mzv.sk/sk/zahra			
roma	web site	institutions		national	Ústredie práce sociálnych vecí a rodiny SR				http://www.upsvar.sk/	Portal providing information on employment, family, vulnerable citizens.		
legislation	web site	legislation	2004	national	32/2013 ktorým sa mení a dopĺňa zákon č. 365/2004 Z. z. o rovnakom zaobchádzaní v niektorých oblastiach a o ochrane pred diskrimináciou a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov (antidiskriminačný zákon) v znení neskorších predpisov a ktorým sa mení zákon č. 8/2008 Z. z. o poisťovníctve a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov				www.zbierka.sk/sk/predpisy/32-2013	Act on equality and non-discrimination		
roma people	book	education	2006	national	Stanislav Cina	Rómsky jazyk	no			The book of the Romany language	no	no
roma people	book	education	2010	national	Stanislav Cina	Využitie rómskeho jazyka na 1. stupni ZŠ	no			The book of the Romany language at elementary school	no	no
roma people	book	education	1964	national	Emília Horváthová	Cigáni na Slovensku	no			Book of Roma people	no	no
roma people	book	policy, history	2010	national	Karol Janas	Perzekúcie Rómov Slovenskej republiky (1939-1945)	no			Book of Persecution of the Roma in the Slovak Republic (1939-1945)	no	no
roma people, books	report	education	2014	national	Newspaper, SME	Kecerovce dostali knihy pre rómske deti		7164404/kecerovce-dostali-k		Report on the donation of books to community center of Roma	no	no
roma people,community centers	report	integration	2014	national	Newspaper, SME	Do konca roka otvoria desiatky komunitných centier		77/do-konca-roka-otvoria-de		Report on the opening of community centers in Slovakia	no	no
roma people, unemployment	report	employment	2013	national	Newspaper, SME	Štatistiky nezamestnanosti podľa Fica skresľujú Rómovia		i/statistiky-nezamestnanosti		Employment Report and Roma	no	no
roma people, favoritism	report	policy	2013	national	Newspaper, SME	Rómov už môžeme zvýhodniť, Pollák za to omylom nezahlasoval		nov-uz-mozeme-zvyhodnit-p		The amendment antidiscrimination act allows to take account of race or nationality.	no	no
roma people, criminality	report	policy, legislation	2013	national	Newspaper, TOPKY.SK	Prvý zákon rómskej reformy: Sociálnym prípadom chce zatrhnúť beztretné priestupky		on-romskej-reformy-Socialn		The first act of Roma reform: social cases wants ticked off with impunity offenses	no	no

education materials	document	education	2010	national	Quo vadis, o.z.	Cesta ku vzdelanie - Way to education	http://www.quovadis-oz.sk/	publication describes the procedures and methods of education for Roma
education materials	document/book	education, history	2014	national	Elena cinová Stanislav Cina Eva suchožová	Rómsky jazyk a realie v edukácii. Kto sú Rómovia Rómske remeslá	http://www.mpc-edu.sk/libr	offers insight into the history of Roma, the problems of coexistence of Roma and the majority population, typical of Roma crafts
education materials	document/book	education, history	2014	national	Elena cinová Stanislav Cina Eva suchožová	Rómsky jazyk a realie v edukácii 2. časť Rómsky jazyk – kultúrne dedičstvo Rómov	http://www.mpc-edu.sk/libr	development of the Romani language, its use, legislative framework
education materials	document	education, history	2003	local	Viera Onderčová	POMOCNÝ PROGRAM PRE SLABOPROSPIEVAJÚCI CH RÓMSKYCH ŽIAKOV	www.mcpc.sk/downloads/P1	paper discusses the Roma community and its historical development, patterns of functioning and quality processes underlying reading, writing and arithmetic, as well as the psychological basis of these capabilities. Concludes the thesis work sheets that can be copied and used in the event of students experiencing problems in elementary school skills.
education materials	document/book	education	2012	national	VLADIMÍR KLEIN JURINA RUSŇÁKOVÁ VIERA ŠILONOVÁ	ZERO GRADE AND EDUCATION OF ROMA PUPILS	http://www.romaeducationf	education of roma community in Slovakia and methods
education materials	document	education, history	2013	national	Stanislav Cina - Rastislav Rosinský	MULTIKULTÚRNE V MODERNEJ ŠKOLE - RÓMSKY JAZYK A KULTÚRA	http://web.eduk.sk/stahovar	describes the options and approaches to education of national minorities
education materials	web site	education	2003 - 2009	local	ROCEPO	Dokumenty / documents	http://www.rocepo.sk/modu	materials for education roma community
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	DARÁK, Milan	Rómska rodina a vzdelávanie detí / Milan Darák		Rómska rodina a vzdelávanie detí / Milan Darák Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LIV, č 3 (2006), s. 2-6 material of a Roma family and education of Roma
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	DARÁK, Milan	Rómska rodina a vzdelávanie detí – 2. časť		Rómska rodina a vzdelávanie detí – 2. časť / Milan Darák Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LIV, č. 4 (2006), s. 2-3 material of a Roma family and education of Roma
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	GODLA, František	Ako ďalej s rómskym národnostným školstvom		Ako ďalej s rómskym národnostným školstvom / František Godla Manažment školy : odborný mesačník pre manažment škôl, školských a predškolských zariadení. - Roč. 1, č. 4 (2006), s. 2-4 material of education of Roma
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	GODLA, František	Praktické súvislosti socializácie rómskych žiakov v školskom systéme SR		Praktické súvislosti socializácie rómskych žiakov v školskom systéme SR / František Godla Manažment školy : odborný mesačník pre manažment škôl, školských a predškolských zariadení. - Roč. 1, č. 1 (2006), s. 4-7 material about socialization Roma

education materials	publication	education	2006	national	HABURAJOVÁ-ILAVSKÁ, Lenka	Význam vzdelávania rómskych žiakov v nultých ročníkoch	material of education of Roma	HABURAJOVÁ-ILAVSKÁ, Lenka Význam vzdelávania rómskych žiakov v nultých ročníkoch / Lenka Haburajová - Ilavská Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LII, č. 8 (2006), s. 2-4
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	KLEIN, Vladimír	Niektoré poznatky a skúsenosti asistentov učiteľov na základných školách	material of education of Roma, experience of teachers	KLEIN, Vladimír Niektoré poznatky a skúsenosti asistentov učiteľov na základných školách / Vladimír Klein Pedagogické spektrum. - Roč. XV, č. 3-4 (2006), s. 91
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	KLEIN, Vladimír	Prieskum názorov rómskych asistentov učiteľov	material of education of Roma, experience of teachers	KLEIN, Vladimír Prieskum názorov rómskych asistentov učiteľov / Vladimír Klein, Tatiana Matulayová Technológia vzdelávania – príloha Slovenský učiteľ. - Roč. XIV, č. 3 (2006), s. 10
education materials	publication	education	2006	local	KLEIN, Vladimír	Vplyv chudoby na edukáciu rómskych žiakov v regióne Spiš	impact of poverty on education of Roma	KLEIN, Vladimír Vplyv chudoby na edukáciu rómskych žiakov v regióne Spiš / Vladimír Klein Technológia vzdelávania – príloha Slovenský učiteľ. - Roč. XIV, č. 1 (2006), s. 8
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	VOROBEL, Jozef	Širokospektrálne o rómskom etniku	material on Roma in a comprehensive view	Širokospektrálne o rómskom etniku / Jozef Vorobel Prešovská univerzita. - Roč. IX, č. 1 (2006), s. 21
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	ČEREŠŇIKOVÁ, Miroslava	Rómske dieťa na začiatku školskej dochádzky	material of education of Roma	Rómske dieťa na začiatku školskej dochádzky / Miroslava Čerešňiková Rodina a škola. - Roč. 54, č. 9 (2006), s. 13
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	AULITISOVÁ, Eva	Spoločenské, výchovné a vzdelávacie bariéry rómskych žiakov	material of education of Roma and their problems	Spoločenské, výchovné a vzdelávacie bariéry rómskych žiakov / Eva AulitISOVÁ Rodina a škola. - Roč. 54, č. 2 (2006), s. 12
education materials	publication	education	2006	national	AULITISOVÁ, Eva	Komunikačné problémy rómskych žiakov	material on communication problems of the Roma	Komunikačné problémy rómskych žiakov / Eva AulitISOVÁ Rodina a škola. - Roč. 54, č. 10 (2006), s. 11

education materials	publication	education	2005	national	ZELINA, Miron	o vzdelávaní Rómov	material of education of Roma	ZELINA, Miron -o vzdelávaní Rómov / Miron Zelina Rodina a škola. - Roč. 53, č. 5 (2005), s. 6
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	SOJKOVÁ, Mira	Vzdelávanie Rómov je pre ekonomiku nevyhnutné	material of education of Roma	Vzdelávanie Rómov je pre ekonomiku nevyhnutné / Mira Sojková Hospodárske noviny. - Roč. XIII, č. 17, 26.1.2005, s. 3
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	PORTIK, Milan	Vzdelávanie rómskych žiakov – aktuálna úloha pedagogických fakúlt v SR	material of education of Roma	Vzdelávanie rómskych žiakov – aktuálna úloha pedagogických fakúlt v SR/ Milan Portik Technológia vzdelávania. - Roč. XIII, č. 3 (2005), s. 4- 7
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	KRAJČOVÁ, Nadežda	Vzdelávanie rómskych detí	material of education of Roma	Vzdelávanie rómskych detí / Nadežda Krajčová Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LI, č. 3 (2005), s. 23-25
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	KOTRUSOVÁ, Katarína	Rómsky žiak v škole	material of education of Roma	Rómsky žiak v škole / Katarína Kotrusová Prevenca : informačný bulletin zameraný na prevenciu sociálne - patologických javov v rezorte školstva. - Roč. IV, č. 4 (2005), s. 85-86
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Zita	Vplyv inštitucionálnej predškolskej výchovy na rómske deti	material of education of Roma	Vplyv inštitucionálnej predškolskej výchovy na rómske deti / Zita Baďuriková Predškolská výchova. - Roč. LX, č. 5 (2005), s. 21- 27
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	BALVÍN, Jaroslav	Multikulturní vychovateľ ve výchově a vzdělávání romských žáků	material of education of Roma and multiculture	Multikulturní vychovatel ve výchově a vzdělávání romských žáků / Jaroslav Balvín Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LI, č. 6 (2005), s. 2-6
education materials	publication	education	2005	national	BALVÍN, Jaroslav	Metodická práce učitele vychovatele romských dětí : příklady her multikulturního a interkulturního charakteru v dějepise	material on the education of Roma, the methodological work of the teacher	Metodická práce učitele vychovatele romských dětí : příklady her multikulturního a interkulturního charakteru v dějepise / J. Balvín Vychovávateľ. - Roč. LI, č. 7 (2005), s. 6-9
roma preople, inclusion, segregation	document, publication	education	2012	national	J. Huttová et all	Segregácia alebo inklúzia Rómov vo vzdelávaní: Voľba pre školy?	s/pages/Segregacia-alebo-inkluzia material on the education of Roma, segregation, inclusion	yes no

roma people, inclusion, integration	publication, article	education, integration	2011	national	K. Šriňanská and M. Danková	Význam inklúzie a integrácie rómskych detí v procese vzdelávania	k/web/kniznica/elpub/dokurr	inclusion and integration of Roma children	no	no
roma people, inclusion	elaborate	integration		national	Ústav etnológie SAV	Sociálna inklúzia Rómov náboženskou cestou - anotácia projektu	?q=sk/socialna-inkluzia-romo	Roma inclusion and religion	no	no
roma people, inclusion	elaborate	integration	2005	national	CEDA,s.r.o.	Koncepcia stratégie sociálnej inklúzie rómskych komunit na území nitrianskeho samosprávneho kraja	sk.sk/files/regionalny/romski	Inclusion of Roma in the municipality Nitra	yes	no
roma people, inclusion	elaborate	integration	2007	national	Človek v tísi Slovensko	Marginalizované rómske komunity a partnerstvo sociálnej inklúzie (príručka)	i.sk/upload/File/TRUST/Tool	book of Roma inclusion	no	no
roma people, inclusion	article	integration	2010	national	Európska únia, Regionálna politika	Smerom k širšej sociálnej inklúzii	olicy/sources/docgener/pano	article of Roma inclusion	no	no
roma people, inclusion, employment	conference paper	integration, employment	2011	national	Mgr. Ľuboš Sopoliga	Pokrízová obnova SR: zvyšovanie zamestnanosti a inklúzia Rómov; Nešťastné služby zamestnanosti - postrehy a skúsenosti	ww.sfpa.sk/dokumenty/pozv	paper of Roma inclusion and Roma employment	no	no
roma people, inclusion, culture	article	integration, culture		national	Roman Ďžambazovič	Možnosti sociálnej inklúzie Rómov cez rozvoj rómskej kultúry	on.sk/documents/2-129-444i	article of Roma inclusion and Roma culture	no	no
roma people, inclusion, education	elaborate	education, integration	2007	national	Roma education Fund	Návrh na zlepšenie vzdelávania Rómov na Slovensku - Hodnotenie krajiny a strategické zameranie Rómskeho vzdelávacieho fondu	/sites/default/files/publicatic	elaborate of proposal to improve the education of Roma	no	no
roma people, inclusion, education	article	education, integration	2013	national	Ján Kancír	Celodenný výchovný systém ako prostriedok inklúzie marginalizovaných rómskych komunit	es/geographia_cassoviensis/	paper of education and inclusion of Roma	no	no
roma people, inclusion, education	publication	education	2013	national	PhDr. Ján Dunda et all	Podpora inkluzívneho modelu vzdelávania pre potreby predprimárneho stupňa školskej sústavy	w.npmrk2.sk/sites/default/fil	paper of education and inclusion of Roma	no	no
roma people, inclusion	publication	education	2013	national	va Hapalová and Elena G. Kr	O krok bližšie k inklúzii	sk/uploaded/files/O_krok_bli	publication of Roma inclusion	no	no
roma people, children, education	publication	education	2004	national	Andrej Salner	Rómske deti v slovenskom školstve	e.sk/assets/files/romske-deti	publication of Roma children and education	no	no

roma people, inclusion, integration	publication	integration	2013	national	Jarmila Lajčáková	Správa občianskej spoločnosti o implementácii stratégie slovenskej republiky pre integráciu Rómov do roku 2020 a revidovaného akčného plánu dekády na Slovensku	upload/file/9270_file22_sk_ci	publication of report of civil society to the integration of Roma	yes	no
roma people, discrimination, inclusion, exclusion,	bachelor thesis	integration	2012	national	Stanislav Kurta	Gipsy issue and its solutions in Slovakia	/th/16173/bisk_tj/Bakalarska	bachelor thesis about Gipsy issue and its solutions in Slovakia	no	no
roma people, inclusion, education	report, article	integration	2013	national	iová, Metodicko-pedagogick	Vzdelávaním pedagogických zamestnancov k inklúzii marginalizovaných rómskych komunit	r.rozhlady.pedagog.sk/cisla/p	paper of education of teachers for Roma inclusion	no	no
roma people, inclusion, education, roma communities	publication	integration		national	erová, Tina Gažovičová and I	Čerpanie fondov EÚ v rámci projektov. Zvyšovanie vzdelanostnej úrovne príslušníkov marginalizovaných rómskych komunit z pohľadu (de)segregácie rómskych detí vo vzdelávaní	hu/sites/default/files/publica	publication of use of EU Funds for Roma education	no	no
roma poeple, education	web site	education		national		Inkluzívny model vzdelávania na predprimárnom stupni školskej sústavy	https://translate.google.sk/#	Inclusive model of education in pre-primary levels of education	yes	no

ANNEX 2

OVERVIEW OF THE AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES BY MULTIKULTURA

Deliverable number: 2.3 Annex 2 of the Transnational report

Authors: MULTIKULTURA

Statement: *"This project has been funded with support from the European Commission. This publication [communication] reflects the views only of the author, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein."*

Keywords	Form/media (Define the form/media (choose between): Video, Book, Document, Publication, Research, Thesis (Phd, Masters), Web site, Elaborate, Report)	Field/Subject (Define the field/subject: Roma people in your country (e.g. situation, demographical data, socio-economic position, history,...), Policies and legislation, Institutions, Education, Employment, Integration and equal opportunities, Health, Culture, Projects)	Release Year/Time period	Level of the content (national, regional, international)	Author (name of the person or institution)	Telephone, email	Title	Link	Importance of the link, project, literature, program... (short description)	Recommendations of Roma people or experts about the material (if there is any)	Remarks (if there is any)
Roma Employment	web article	equal opportunity		national	Ministerstwo Pracy		Oferty Pracy	http://www.mpips.gov.pl	The ministry of mabor publish opening		
roma society	web site	Articles		national	Monika Wekra		Romowie	http://www.romowie.info	Site is describing the government program for integrating romes into the society, contains list of books, articles, intrviews, veery good resource to start with		
roma education	publication	Publication	2012	Lokal	Leon Kwasny		Social Problems	http://www.polskieradio.pl/Romowie	Romowie wciąż spotykają się z dyskryminacją		
roma integration	web site	Culture and History		Local	Anna Kwasny	Mkwas@op.pl	Roma Culture	http://www.tolerancja.pl/?ron	Romowie w Polsce http://www.tolerancja.pl/?romowie-w-polsce.283...5		
roma	video	Policies and Legislation		International	Ksawry Slaski		Romowie W Europie	http://www.polishexpress.com	Bezdomni Romowie śpią w prestiżowej londyńskiej dzielnicy... pod gołym niebem		
roma employment	Raport	Employment report	2013	Regional	Krzysztof Mazur	biuro@fundacjaopm.com	Report	http://mopslock.eu/portal/	The proxy Lower Silesia Governor for the National and Ethnic Minorities in Lower Silesia		
Roma in Poland	Publication	Culture project	2011	Regional	Roma Child care		Direct help line	http://mopslock.eu/portal/http://mopslock.eu/portal/pi/przedszkole_jako_mozliwosc_zapewnienia_dziecinom_romin			
Roma Kulture	Projects Website	Policies and Legislation	2011	Regional	Romski weekend ze szt	emir2@malopolska.u		http://www.bip.krakow.pl	Culture of Polish Roma		
roma education	Projects Website	Integration Education Art	2010	National	Marta Noga		sekreteriat@mopsploc.k.eu	sekreteriat@mopsploc.k.eu	Miejski Ośrodek Pomocy Społecznej w Płocku		
roma education	Projects Website	Education and Culture	2012	Regional	Tomasz Fabio			http://mopslock.eu/portal/	Debaty studencka - Lodolamca Stereotypów		
roma education	Article	Social action		Regional	Tadeusz Mazur	kobietyromskie@interia.pl		http://mopslock.eu/portal/	ETNO FERIE w Muzeum Mazowieckim w Płocku		
roma	Action	Education and Culture		Regional	Marek Gażik	maria.witas@wp.pl			ROMSKIE STOWARZYSZENIE OŚWIATOWE		
roma education	Publication	Education and Culture		Regional	Roman Czerwczak	Romek@atomek.op		http://mopslock.eu/phttp://mopslock.eu/portal/	Spotkania z kulturą romską - projekt socjalny		
Gypsy	Action	Muzeum		Regiona	Krzyszyna Gurgul	debno@muzeum.tarnow.pl			Manager of the Zamek w Dębnie		
Roma	Publication	Muzeum		Regiona	Aleksandra İdler	dolega@muzeum.tarnow.pl			Manager of the Dwór w Dołędze		
Roma	Publication	Muzeum		Regiona	Danuta Cetera	etnografia@muzeum.tarnow.pl			Manager of The Muzeum Etnograficzne		
Cyganie		Muzeum		Regiona	Janusz Skicki	muzeumwitos@neostrada.pl			manager of Muzeum Wincentego Witos		
Dzieci Roma	Base	Central Commission for Roma		National	Monika Czar	czar.monika@op.pl		http://bazy.ngo.pl/search/in	Centralna Rada Romów w Polsce		
Romowie w Polsce	Publication	Association		Regiona	Jan Kot	lulusjp@wp.pl			ZWIĄZEK ROMÓW POLSKICH		
Romowie jako mniejszosc	Publicatin	Association		Regional	Janusz Kamiński	janusz_kaminskickrr@op.pl		http://bazy.ngo.pl/search/in	Centrum Kultury Romów w Polsce „		
Romowie w Polsce	Publication	Conference		Regional	Krzysztof Kolasa	Kklasa@op.pl		http://www.us.edu.pl/konfe	Konferencja Naukowa w 70 rocznicę Zagłady Romów		
Mniejszosci	Publication	Publication		National	Karol Wojtas			http://mopslock.eu/portal/	Centrum Kultury Romów w Polsce „		
Romowie w Polsce	Publication	Publication		National	Grażyna Sroka		Polish Roma Union bash	http://www.romowie.com/tl	Report on the Roma in Poland		
Romowie	Publication	International presentation INTERIA		International	Adam Lach			http://www.newyorker.com/culture/photo-booth/the-roma-in-poland	The Roma in Poland – Photo Exhibition		
Raporty Roma	Article	Reaserch on Roma Initiative		Europe	Roman Bacht		Roma in Europe	http://www.romowie.info/p	Situation of Roma Minority in Czech, Poland and Slovakia		
Roma in Poland		Social action		National	Teresa Mirga Wójtowicz			https://www.bip.krakow.pl/	programu na rzecz społeczności romskiej		
Raporty Roma	Television programme	Culture and History		National	Zygmunt Kaczkowski			http://wyborcza.pl/alehistor	Holocaust Romów		
Roma in Poland	Website	Culture and History		National	Roman Kwasny	sekreteriat.krakow@tvp.pl		http://krakow.tvp.pl/17279474/kontakt			
Roma in Poland	video	Culture		Local	Maria Zaręba			http://www.tratwa.pl/			
Roma in Poland	video	Culture-Perfomence		Local	Stefan Kowalski	45, 10-506 Olsztyn		http://www.olsztyn.eu/pl/olsztyn-serwis-kulturalny,aktywnosc-artystyczna,jak-muzykuja,zespoly-estradowe-i-kabaretowe.html			
Roma in Poland	Website	Municipality of Olsztyn		Local	Adam Nowak	89 527-31-11	kancelaria.ogolna@olsz	http://www.olsztyn.eu/pl/olsztyn-oficjalny-serwis-urzedu-miasta.html			
Roma	video	Culture and Music	2011	Local	Ryszard Rynek			http://www.olsztyn.eu/pl/olsztyn-serwis-kulturalny,aktywnosc-artystyczna,jak-muzykuja,zespoly-estradowe-i-kabaretowe.html			
Roma	Research	Association	2001	National	Ula Sochacka	urszula.sochacka@interia.pl		http://www.sochacka.com			
Roma in Poland		Międzynarodowym Seminarium Kół Naukowych	2014	International	Emila Goś			http://nastyku.w.interia.pl/	Romowie w przestrzeni publicznej		
Roma in Poland		Forum Pomocy Samorządowej	2010	National	Roman Polak			http://www.dz.com.pl/indt	Romowie szukają pracy”		
Roma		Stowarzyszenie Kultury Romskiej "Hitano"	2018	National/ Local	Roman Polak	89 523 54 68		http://bazy.ngo.pl/search/info.asp?id=131784		Stowarzyszenie Kultury Romskiej "Hitano"	
Roma in Poland		Forum Młodzieży Samorządowej		National	Barbara Kmiec			http://fmsgieraltowice.pl/inc	Projekty na rzecz społeczności romskiej		